

FY 2020-21 STATE AID ALLOCATIONS AND BUDGET POLICIES

STATE BOARD OF COMMUNITY COLLEGES
DIVISION OF FINANCE AND OPERATIONS
AUGUST 21, 2020

Document History

Version	Date Published	Description
1.0	08/21/2020	Document presented to the State Board

TABLE OF CONTENTS

l. 		pose statement	
II.		delines Related to State Salaries of Community College Employees	
	Α.	Salaries of Faculty, Professional Staff, and Other State-Supported Positions	
	В.	Establishment of Minimum Salaries for Curriculum Faculty	
	C.	College Presidents' State Salaries	
	D.	Employer Contribution Rates and Longevity – FOR INFORMATION ONLY	
	Ε.	Other Personnel-Related Provisions	
III.	Bud	lget Allocations	
	A.	Formula Budget – Current Operating	
		1. Curriculum Instruction	
		2. Continuing Education Instruction	
		3. Basic Skills	
		4. Institutional & Academic Support	
		5. Performance-Based Funding Allocations	26
		6. Formula Budget by College	30
	В.	Categorical Allocations	31
		Career and Technical Education (Federal)	31
		2. Child Care	35
		3. Small Business Centers	37
		4. Customized Training	42
		5. Equipment	45
		6. Instructional Resources	49
	C.	Specific Program Categorical Allocations	51
	D.	Budget Allocation Summary	53
IV.	Use	of State Funds and Budget Flexibility	55
	A.	Cash Management – FOR INFORMATION ONLY	55
	В.	Use of State Funds – FOR INFORMATION ONLY	
	C.	Authority to Use Funds for Campus Security	56
V.	Tuit	tion and Fees – FOR INFORMATION ONLY	58
	A.	Curriculum Tuition Rates	58
	В.	Continuing Education Registration Fees	58
	C.	Estimated Receipts	
VI.		er Budget Policy Issues – FOR INFORMATION ONLY	
Appe		A: Enrollment Growth \$41.5 Million Coronavirus Relief Funds	
		R B: Relevant Excerpts from 2019 and 2020 Session Laws	
		· κ C: Closing the Skills Gap Priority Occupations	
		CD: Tier Designations	
		c E: Performance-Based Funding Allocation Detail	
		F: Revised Purpose and Vocational Codes	
		G: FY 2020-21 Key Formula Values	
		H: FY 2020-21 Per Capita Rates	

I. Purpose Statement

G.S. 115D-5(a) provides that "[t]he State Board of Community Colleges may adopt and execute such policies, regulations and standards concerning the establishment, administration, and operation of institutions as the State Board may deem necessary ... to provide for the equitable distribution of State and federal funds to the several institutions." G.S. 115D-31(a) further describes the State Board's responsibility to provide, "from sources available to the State Board," financial support to the institutions.

On November 1, 2019, an Appropriations Act for the Community College System was enacted into law (S.L. 2019-235). In addition, Session Law 2020-64 provides nonrecurring enrollment growth funds for FY 2020-21. Furthermore, Session Law 2019-209 as amended by Session Law 2020-41 and Session Law 2020-45 provides appropriations for the State Retirement and State Health Plan required employer contributions. Through this legislation, the General Assembly established the appropriation to the North Carolina Community College System for FY 2020-21 and communicated various directives and made policy changes that require State Board action. These actions and adjustments are required to ensure appropriate fiscal control with respect to the allocation of resources, and as such require the State Board's deliberation and approval. It is the purpose of this document to allocate funds to the colleges and adopt necessary policies consistent with S.L. 2019-235, S.L. 2020-64, and S.L. 2019-209 as amended by S.L. 2020-41 and S.L. 2020-45, and in compliance with G.S. 115D-5(a) and G.S. 115D-31.

It is the responsibility of the colleges to ensure that State and Federal funds are expended consistent with the policies herein.

II. Guidelines Related to State Salaries of Community College Employees

- A. Salaries of Faculty, Professional Staff, and Other State-Supported Positions
- Local Flexibility to Make Further Adjustments to Base Salaries: Community college boards of trustees may provide personnel salary increases consistent with the salary determination methods adopted as part of each college's personnel policies under 1C SBCCC 200.94. Colleges may use the flexibility provided under this rule to make recurring adjustments to the base salary of employees in State-funded positions within the constraints of the college's State budget allocation. Non-recurring adjustments or bonuses are not allowable except for one-time, performance-based bonuses authorized under G.S. 115D-31.3(g) (see E. Other Personnel-Related Provisions for more detail). NOTE: Numbered memo CC20-046 restricts FY 2020-21 salary increases and any State-funded salary increases must be in accordance with this memo until such time as restrictions are lifted.
- 2) No Across-the-Board Recurring Salary Increases in Fourth Quarter:

 Notwithstanding the above, colleges may not use State funds to provide across-theboard recurring salary increases during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year. Other
 recurring adjustments are allowed provided recurring funds are available.
- 3) State Board Minimum and Maximum State Salaries: Per 1C SBCCC 400.3, the State Board shall adopt a minimum and maximum amount of State funds which may be paid to any full-time employee of the college paid with State funds. With the exception of the college president, the minimum amount is \$24,168 and the maximum amount is \$129,532 for FY 2020-21. Since a salary increase has not been appropriated for community colleges, the minimum and maximum values remain the same as the FY 2019-20 level.
- **Locally-funded Compensation Adjustments:** Colleges may provide recurring or non-recurring salary adjustments using local funding sources, if such adjustments are an authorized use of those funds.

B. Establishment of Minimum Salaries for Curriculum Faculty

No curriculum faculty member shall earn less than the minimum amount for his or her education level, as of the beginning of the contractual period, consistent with the following guidelines:

- 1. **Definitions of Educational Levels:** The minimum salaries for community college curriculum faculty shall be based upon the following educational levels as demonstrated through credentials earned from an accredited institution:
 - Vocational Diploma, Certificate or Less This education level includes faculty members who are high school graduates, have vocational diplomas, or have completed one year of college.
 - Associate Degree or Equivalent This education level includes faculty members
 who have an associate degree or have completed two or more years of college,
 but have no degree.
 - Bachelor's Degree.
 - Master's Degree or Education Specialist.
 - Doctoral Degree.
- **Full-Time Curriculum Faculty Minimum Salaries:** No nine-month, full-time faculty member shall earn less than the minimum salary for his or her education level, regardless of whether their degree is applicable to what they are teaching. The minimum salaries for full-time faculty described in #4 below are the same as FY 2019-20 levels.
- 3. Part-Time Curriculum Faculty Minimum Salaries: The pro-rata hourly rate of the minimum salary for each education level shall be used to determine the minimum salary for part-time faculty members. The pro-rata hourly rate of the minimum salary for adjunct faculty is calculated by dividing the full-time faculty minimum by 1560 hours (number of hours for 9/12th of a work year). The FY 2020-21 minimum salaries for part-time faculty are fifteen percent (15%) above these derived minimums based on the minimum salaries for full-time faculty. This is consistent with the 2005 agreement between the System Office and the North Carolina Association of Community College Presidents to recognize work time required outside of direct classroom instruction. The State Board establishes the "contact hour" as the standard unit of measure for the purpose of determining compliance with this requirement.

4. Minimum Faculty Salaries by Education Level: The minimum salaries for community college curriculum faculty shall be:

Education Level	Full-Time Faculty (9-month Contract)	Part-Time Faculty (Hourly Rate)
Vocational Diploma, Certificate or Less	\$37,581	\$27.70
Associate Degree or Equivalent	\$38,103	\$28.09
Bachelor's Degree	\$40,371	\$29.76
Master's Degree or Education Specialist	\$42,382	\$31.24
Doctoral Degree	\$45,282	\$33.38

5. Effective Date: Colleges must pay curriculum faculty at or above these rates effective Fall 2020.

C. College Presidents' State Salaries

Per G.S. 115D-20(1), it is the power and duty of the college board of trustees "(t)o elect a president or chief administrative officer of the institution for such term and under such conditions as the trustees may fix, ...such election to be subject to the approval of the State Board of Community Colleges." Furthermore, per G.S. 115D-5(a), "(a)ny and all salary caps set by the State Board for community college presidents shall apply only to the State-paid portion of the salary." Therefore, the amount of local supplement, if any, and the president's total salary is a decision of the local college's board of trustees.

Per 1C SBCCC 400.2.(b)(1), "the State Board shall adopt State salary grades for college presidents that are based on institutional size." A president's placement on the schedule is based on the size of the institution.¹ The size of the institution is determined by the higher of the previous year's total FTE reported in the enrollment reports furnished to the System Office, including both budget and non-budget FTE, or the average of the prior two year's total FTE enrollment. The salary for each grade is the same as FY 2019-20 levels.

GRADE									
1	2	3							
FTE RANGE									
0-2499	2500-6499	6500+							
ANN	ANNUAL STATE SALARY								
\$142,039	\$151,632	\$161,892							

5

¹ Consistent with action taken by State Board in November 2012, if a sitting college president's State salary on June 30, 2013, exceeds the established salary for his/her salary grade, the college is allocated an amount equal to the State salary as of June 30, 2013 adjusted for any subsequent legislative salary increases and salary grade changes.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PRESIDENTS' STATE BUDGETED SALARIES FY 2020-21

	BUDGET FTE NON-BUDGET FTE							
			BASIC			TOTAL	INST	STATE SALARY
COMMUNITY COLLEGES	CURR	CON ED	SKILLS	CURR	CON ED	FTE	SIZE	2020-21
Alamance CC	3,575	710	372	0	55	4,712	2	\$ 151,632
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	5,414	834	347	0	208	6,803	3	161,892
Beaufort County CC	1,274	382	112	0	25	1,793	1	142,039
Bladen CC	1,196	230	59 100	0	10	1,495	1	142,039
Blue Ridge CC Brunswick CC	1,892 1,321	604 425	100 246	0	83 50	2,679 2.042	2 1	151,632 142,039
Caldwell CC & TI	3,111	776	173	0	35	4,095	2	151,632
Cape Fear CC	7,437	873	359	0	76	8,745	3	161,892
Carteret CC	1,364	363	143	0	28	1,898	1	142,039
Catawba Valley CC	3,996	688	223	0	106	5,013	2	151,632
Central Carolina CC	4,642	751	600	0	53	6,046	2	151,632
Central Piedmont CC	15,198	830	973	0	491	17,492	3	161,892
Cleveland CC	2,258	950	60	0	33	3,301	2	151,632
Coastal Carolina CC	3,818	644	221	0	36	4,719	2	151,632
College of The Albemarle	2,133	468	153	0	29	2,783	2	151,632
Craven CC	2,498	576	85	0	31	3,190	2	151,632
Davidson County CC	3,106	465	228	0	56	3,855	2	151,632
Durham TCC	4,325	655	316	0	103	5,399	2	151,632
Edgecombe CC	1,688	373	94	0	19	2,174	1	142,039
Fayetteville TCC	10,131	3,815	804	23	181	14,954	3	161,892
Forsyth TCC	6,836	834	306	0	133	8,109	3	161,892
Gaston College	4,356	527	195	0	133	5,211	2	151,632
Guilford TCC	9,272	1,131	832	0	138	11,373	3	161,892
Halifax CC	878	301	57	0	7	1,243	1	142,039
Haywood CC	1,347	278	39	0	41	1,705	1	142,039
Isothermal CC	1,853	243	62	0	46	2,204	1	142,039
James Sprunt CC	1,045	271	51	0	33	1,400	1	142,039
Johnston CC	3,485	732	179	0	66	4,462	2	151,632
Lenoir CC Martin CC	2,246 725	2,190 161	351 77	0	20 11	4,807 974	2 1	151,632 142,039
Mayland CC	765	491	288	0	8	1,552	1	142,039
McDowell TCC	928	265	95	0	31	1,332	1	142,039
Mitchell CC	2,309	381	137	0	53	2,880	2	151,632
Montgomery CC	860	215	31	0	18	1,124	1	142,039
Nash CC	2,521	604	95	0	45	3,265	2	151,632
Pamlico CC	532	113	76	0	3	724	1	142,039
Piedmont CC	1,091	567	98	0	15	1,771	1	142,039
Pitt CC	7,191	763	285	0	69	8,308	3	161,892
Randolph CC	2,243	529	244	0	25	3,041	2	151,632
Richmond CC	2,096	684	380	0	27	3,187	2	151,632
Roanoke-Chowan CC	501	212	50	0	6	769	1	142,039
Robeson CC	1,744	1,121	433	0	12	3,310	2	151,632
Rockingham CC	1,526	307	90	0	17	1,940	1	142,039
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	5,408	1,420	504	50	51	7,433	3	182,193
Sampson CC	1,482	450	316	0	15	2,263	1	142,039
Sandhills CC	3,456	572	193	0	62	4,283	2	167,223
South Piedmont CC	2,045	799	202	0	33	3,079	2	151,632
Southeastern CC	1,316	673	329	0	7	2,325	1	142,039
Southwestern CC	2,000	605	78	0	15	2,698	2	151,632
Stanly CC	2,091	761	220	0	23	3,095	2	151,632
Surry CC	2,662	606	161	0	57 10	3,486	2	151,632
Tri-County CC	957	220	69 205	0	18 54	1,264	1	142,039
Vance-Granville CC	2,369	523	205 1 537	0	54 408	3,151	2	151,632
Wake TCC	18,018	2,753 606	1,537 250	0	408	22,716	3	161,892 151,632
Wayne CC Western Piedmont CC	2,885 1,779	342	250 112	0 5	39 20	3,780 2,258	2 1	151,632 142,039
Wilkes CC	2,294	529	238	0	45	3,106	2	151,632
Wilson CC	1,402	351	108	0	26	1,887	1	142,039
TOTAL	186,891	39,542	14,641	78	3,538	244,690		\$ 8,711,842
		,-	, 🗸		-,500	,500		, -,· · ·, · · =

- D. Employer Contribution Rates and Longevity FOR INFORMATION ONLY
- **1. Employer Contribution Rates for Health Insurance:** Per Section 1.(d) of S.L. 2020-41 as amended by S.L. 2020-45, the maximum annual employer contribution rate for FY 2020-21 is \$6,326 for non-Medicare-eligible employees and \$4,916 for Medicare-eligible employees.
- **2. Employer Contribution Rates for Retirement:** Per Section 1.(c), colleges shall contribute the following rates toward employee retirement effective July 1, 2020.
 - Teachers and State Employees Retirement System (TSERS): 21.68%²

The recurring funds needed to support the **recurring** increase in the retirement rates above have been **incorporated into the formula values**.

3. Longevity: The General Assembly did not make any changes to longevity pay for community college employees. Colleges should continue to pay longevity to employees consistent with 1C SBCCC 400.8. Please note that consistent with this rule, longevity pay is calculated on an employee's annual base or contract salary rate. Therefore, bonuses shall not be included in longevity calculations. Longevity must be paid from the same funding source as an employee's salary. Funds will be allocated separately for longevity expenses associated with employees supported by formula funds. Note that these funds may not be used to support longevity expenses related to employees supported by categorical funds.

7

² **Regarding presidents participating in TSERS:** G.S. 115D-5(a) provides that "the employer contribution rate on the local-paid portion of the salary, to be paid from local funds, shall be set by the State Treasurer based on actuarial recommendations." Unless notified otherwise in the future, colleges should operate under the assumption that the employer contribution rate on the local-paid portion will be the same as the State-paid portion.

E. Other Personnel-Related Provisions

1. Performance-Based Bonuses: NOTE: Numbered memo CC20-046 restricts FY 2020-21 salary increases and any State-funded salary increases must be in accordance with this memo until such time as restrictions are lifted.

Per G.S. 115D-31.3(g) a college may use Performance Based allocation funds for onetime, performance-based bonuses for faculty and staff. A bonus awarded using this authorization is not subject to retirement.

Performance-Based bonus expenditures should be coded to vocational code 50.

Excerpt from § 115D-31.3. Institutional performance accountability.

- (g) Recognition of Successful Institutional Performance. For the purpose of recognition of successful institutional performance, the State Board of Community Colleges shall evaluate each college on the performance measures set out in subsection (e) of this section. Subject to the availability of funds, the State Board may allocate funds among colleges based on the evaluation of each institution's performance, including at least the following components:
 - (1) Program quality evaluated by determining a college's rate of student success on each measure as compared to a systemwide performance baseline and goal.
 - (2) Program impact on student outcomes evaluated by the number of students succeeding on each measure.

A college may use funds allocated to it pursuant to this subsection for one-time, performance-based bonuses for faculty and staff. Notwithstanding G.S. 135-1(7a), a bonus awarded with funds pursuant to this subsection is not compensation under Article 1 of Chapter 135 of the General Statutes.

III. BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SUMMARY OF BUDGET ALLOCATIONS FY 2020-21

		SUMMA	RY OF BUDO FY 20		ALLOCATIONS 1				
System Tota	ıl								
•	Curriculum				186,891				
	Continuing Education				39,542				
Total Bud	Basic Skills laet FTE:			-	14,641 241,074				
Instruction:	3				,-				
Curriculun	n:								
	Base					\$	25,882,268		
	Tier 1A	30,930.4	FTE @		•	\$	137,626,196		
	Tier 1B Tier 2	47,349.2 108,611.4	FTE @ FTE @	\$	3,936.14 3,422.73	\$ \$	186,373,140 371,747,573		
Total	Hel Z	100,011.4	112 @	Ψ	5,422.75	Ψ	37 1,747,373	\$ 721,629,177	
								, , , , , , , ,	
Continuino	g Education:								
	Base	4.504.4	ETE O	Φ.	4 440 55	\$	4,313,692		
	Tier 1A Tier 1B	1,581.1 2,930.3	FTE @ FTE @	\$ \$	4,449.55 3,936.14	\$ \$	7,034,988 11,534,143		
	Tier 2	17,984.9	FTE @	Ф \$	3,422.73	φ \$	61,557,596		
	Tier 3	17,045.7	FTE @		2,166.59	\$	36,931,012		
Total	TICL O	17,040.7	112@	Ψ	2,100.00	Ψ	00,001,012	\$ 121,371,431	
Basic Skills (State \$ Only)	14,641.0	FTE @		2,166.59	\$	31,721,043		
+		State P	erformance-B	ase	d Allotment	\$	6,000,000	A 07 704 040	
Total								\$ 37,721,043	
Total Instruc	ction								\$ 880,721,651
Institutional	and Academic Support:								
	Presidents' Salary and Benefits					\$	11,588,962		
	Base Allotment - First 750 FTE					\$	144,082,498		
	MCC Allotment	34	MCC(s) @	\$	579,413	\$	19,700,042		
		6	MCC(s) @	\$	969,467	\$	5,816,802		
	Enrollment Allotment @	197,603	\$ 1,688	pei	r FTE above 750	\$	333,553,864		
Total Institu	tional and Academic Support								\$ 514,742,168
Performance	e-Based Funding (excluding Basic Sk	kills PBF)							\$ 18,000,000
Total Formu	la Allotment								\$ 1,413,463,819
Categorical									
	d Technical Education Allotment - Bas	sic Grant (Fede	eral)			\$	11,619,650		
Child Care		,	,			\$	1,838,215		
Small Bus	iness Centers					\$	6,661,195		
	ed Training - Business & Industry Supp	oort				\$	2,992,500		
Equipmen	t					\$	48,962,762		

Career and Technical Education Allotment - Basic Grant (Federal)	\$ 11,619,650	
Child Care	\$ 1,838,215	
Small Business Centers	\$ 6,661,195	
Customized Training - Business & Industry Support	\$ 2,992,500	
Equipment	\$ 48,962,762	
Instructional Resources	\$ 2,500,000	
Specific Program Categorical Allocations		
Marine Technology (Cape Fear CC)	\$ 765,596	
Manufacturing Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC)	\$ 951,975	
Botanical Lab (Fayetteville TCC)	\$ 100,000	
NC Military Business Center (Fayetteville TCC)	\$ 2,089,941	
Innovation Quarters (Forsyth TCC)	\$ 300,000	
Center for Applied Textile Technology (Gaston College)	\$ 694,889	
NC Research Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC)	\$ 3,442,942	
Truck Driver Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI)	\$ 150,000	
Total Categorical Allocations		\$ 83.069.665

TOTAL Allocations: \$ 1,496,533,484

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM STATEWIDE COLLEGE ALLOTMENT COMPARISON 2019-20 vs. 2020-21

	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	Change +/(-) 1	% Change
Budget FTE				
Curriculum	180,602	186,891	6,289	3.5%
Continuing Education	37,098	39,542	2,444	6.6%
Basic Skills	15,336	14,641	(695)	-4.5%
Total Budget FTE	233,036	241,074	8,038	3.4%
Formula Allocations				
Curriculum	690,747,480	721,629,177	30,881,697	4.5%
Continuing Education	110,880,137	121,371,431	10,491,294	9.5%
Basic Skills (State \$ only, including Basic Skills PBF)	38,862,748	37,721,043	(1,141,705)	-2.9%
Institutional Support	494,459,318	514,742,168	20,282,850	4.1%
Performance-Based Funding (excluding Basic Skills PBF)	18,000,000	18,000,000	0	0.0%
Hurricane Florence Allotment - Non Recurring	6,400,000	-	(6,400,000)	-100.0%
Total Current Operating	\$1,359,349,683	\$1,413,463,819	\$54,114,136	4.0%
Categorical Allocations				
Career and Technical Educ. Allotment - Basic Grant (federal)	13,418,175	11,619,650	(1,798,525)	-13.4%
Child Care	1,838,215	1,838,215	(1,790,323)	0.0%
Small Business Centers	6,592,427	6,661,195	68,768	1.0%
Customized Training - Business and Industry Support	2,992,500	2,992,500	08,708	0.0%
Equipment	48,962,762	48,962,762	0	0.0%
Instructional Resources	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0.0%
instructional Resources	2,300,000	2,300,000	U	0.076
Specific Program Categorical Allocations				
Marine Technology (Cape Fear CC)	755,830	765,596	9,766	1.3%
Manufacturing Solutions Center (Catawba Valley CC)	940,637	951,975	11,338	1.2%
Botanical Lab (Fayetteville Tech CC)	100,000	100,000	0	0.0%
NC Military Business Center (Fayetteville TCC)	2,078,797	2,089,941	11,144	0.5%
Innovation Quarters (Forsyth TCC)	300,000	300,000	0	0.0%
Center for Applied Textile Technology (Gaston)	690,184	694,889	4,705	0.7%
NC Research Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC)	3,435,179	3,442,942	7,763	0.2%
Truck Driver Training Program (Caldwell CC & TI)	150,000	150,000	0	0.0%
NR Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School (Mayland CC)	515,000	0	(515,000)	-100.0%
NR Veternary Equipment (Gaston College)	631,969	0	(631,969)	-100.0%
NR Randolph Community College	250,000	0	(250,000)	-100.0%
NR Cape Fear Botanical Gardens (Fayetteville TCC)	100,000	0	(100,000)	-100.0%
NR Truck Driver Training Program (Johnston CC)	75,000	0	(75,000)	-100.0%
NR McDowell Technical Community College	100,000	0	(100,000)	-100.0%
Total Categorical Allocations	\$86,426,675	\$83,069,665	(\$3,357,010)	-3.9%
TOTAL ALLOCATION:	\$1,445,776,358	\$1,496,533,484	\$50,757,126	3.5%
Total Allocation per FTE	\$6,204	\$6,208	\$4	0.1%

¹ Allocations reflecting an increase/(decrease) in the difference column indicate a legislative action, a change in FTE, and/or a change due to the increase in employer contribution rates for retirement and health benefits.

A. Formula Budget – Current Operating

The formula budget is the primary mechanism through which State funds are allocated to the colleges for current operations. For FY 2020-21, a total of \$1,413,463,819 is allocated through the current operating formula budget. Funds are allocated using three methodologies: 1) base allocations, which provide a standard amount of support regardless of college size, 2) enrollment allocations, which vary based on a college's budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrollment, and 3) performance-based allocations, which are determined based on student outcomes. While each component of the formula budget uses a combination of these methodologies, enrollment is the key driver for colleges' formula budgets.

Budget FTE

Budget FTE is the number of full-time equivalent students for which a college is budgeted to serve. For FY 2020-21³, system-wide budget FTE totals 241,074. Budget FTE is calculated based on the higher of the prior year's enrollment or the average of the prior two years.

Instructional FTE allocations are calculated on a tiered-funding basis. With the implementation of the Closing the Skills Gap proposal in FY 2014-15, there are four funding tiers.

• Tier 1A:

- Curriculum courses in health care and technical education aligned to priority occupations that have documented skills gaps and pay higher wages (see Appendix C).
- Continuing education courses aligned to the priority occupations that have documented skills gaps and pay higher wages. Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more <u>and</u> mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum.

• Tier 1B:

- Curriculum courses in other high cost areas of health care, technical education, labbased science, and college-level math courses.
- Continuing education courses that help prepare students for jobs in priority occupations and lead to industry credentials. Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more <u>and</u> mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industrydesigned curriculum.

• Tier 2:

Remaining curriculum courses

³ For FY 2020-21 Budget FTE, due to the coronavirus pandemic, the higher of Spring 2020 estimated or Spring 2020 final FTE was used in the calculation.

Continuing education courses leading to state or industry-recognized credential.
 Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more <u>and</u> mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum.

• Tier 3:

- o Remaining continuing education courses
- Continuing education course sections based on course codes designated eligible for Tier 1A, 1B or 2 which do not meet the course hours scheduled and credential requirements (unless otherwise noted as an exception by the SBCC).
- o Basic Skills courses

This weighted allocation model is designed to provide a funding differential between each tier (See Appendix D for more detailed information on tier designations). The State Board of Community Colleges retains the authority to designate tier levels for curriculum program prefixes and continuing education course codes.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM 2020-21 BUDGET FTE

	Curriculum	Education	Basic Skills	Total	>750
41 00	0.575	710	070	4.057	0.007
Alamance CC	3,575	710 834	372 347	4,657	3,907
Asheville-Buncombe TCC Beaufort County CC	5,414 1,274	382	112	6,595 1,768	5,845 1,018
Bladen CC	1,196	230	59	1,785	735
Blue Ridge CC	1,892	604	100	2,596	1,846
Brunswick CC	1,321	425	246	1,992	1,242
Caldwell CC and TI	3,111	776	173	4,060	3,310
Cape Fear CC	7,437	873	359	8,669	7,919
Carteret CC	1,364	363	143	1,870	1,120
Catawba Valley CC	3,996	688	223	4,907	4,157
Central Carolina CC	4,642	751	600	5,993	5,243
Central Piedmont CC	15,198	830	973	17,001	16,251
Cleveland CC	2,258	950	60	3,268	2,518
Coastal Carolina CC	3,818	644	221	4,683	3,933
College of The Albemarle	2,133	468	153	2,754	2,004
Craven CC	2,498	576	85	3,159	2,409
Davidson County CC	3,106	465	228	3,799	3,049
Durham TCC	4,325	655	316	5,296	4,546
Edgecombe CC	1,688	373	94	2,155	1,405
Fayetteville TCC	10,131	3,815	804	14,750	14,000
Forsyth TCC	6,836	834	306	7,976	7,226
Gaston College	4,356	527	195	5,078	4,328
Guilford TCC	9,272	1,131	832	11,235	10,485
Halifax CC	878	301	57	1,236	486
Haywood CC	1,347	278	39	1,664	914
Isothermal CC	1,853	243	62	2,158	1,408
James Sprunt CC	1,045	271	51	1,367	617
Johnston CC	3,485	732	179	4,396	3,646
Lenoir CC	2,246	2,190	351	4,787	4,037
Martin CC	725	161	77	963	213
Mayland CC	765	491	288	1,544	794
McDowell TCC	928	265	95	1,288	538
Mitchell CC	2,309	381	137	2,827	2,077
Montgomery CC	860	215	31	1,106	356
Nash CC Pamlico CC	2,521 532	604 113	95 76	3,220	2,470
Piedmont CC	1,091	567	76 98	721 1,756	1,006
Pitt CC	7,191	763	285	8,239	7,489
Randolph CC	2,243	529	244	3,016	2,266
Richmond CC	2,096	684	380	3,160	2,410
Roanoke-Chowan CC	501	212	50	763	13
Robeson CC	1,744	1,121	433	3,298	2,548
Rockingham CC	1,526	307	90	1,923	1,173
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	5,408	1,420	504	7,332	6,582
Sampson CC	1,482	450	316	2,248	1,498
Sandhills CC	3,456	572	193	4,221	3,471
South Piedmont CC	2,045	799	202	3,046	2,296
Southeastern CC	1,316	673	329	2,318	1,568
Southwestern CC	2,000	605	78	2,683	1,933
Stanly CC	2,091	761	220	3,072	2,322
Surry CC	2,662	606	161	3,429	2,679
Tri-County CC	957	220	69	1,246	496
Vance-Granville CC	2,369	523	205	3,097	2,347
Wake TCC	18,018	2,753	1,537	22,308	21,558
Wayne CC	2,885	606	250	3,741	2,991
Western Piedmont CC	1,779	342	112	2,233	1,483
Wilkes CC	2,294	529	238	3,061	2,311
Wilson CC	1,402	351	108	1,861	1,111
TOTAL	186,891	39,542	14,641	241,074	197,603

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM 2020-21 BUDGET FTE BY TIER

										Basic Skills	
		iculum BFTE				_	ucation BFTE			BFTE	
College	Tier 1A	Tier 1B	Tier 2	Subtotal	Tier 1A	Tier 1B	Tier 2	Tier 3	Subtotal	Tier 3	Total
Alamance CC Asheville-Buncombe TCC	503.1 1,204.8	909.2 1,526.3	2,162.6 2,682.9	3,575.0 5,414.0	0.8 0.0	22.9 73.0	320.9 307.6	365.4 453.4	710.0 834.0	372.0 347.0	4,657.0 6,595.0
Beaufort County CC	221.0	276.4	776.5	1,274.0	40.7	17.1	149.3	174.9	382.0	112.0	1,768.0
Bladen CC	310.5	245.3	640.2	1,196.0	0.0	72.3	97.0	60.6	230.0	59.0	1,485.0
Blue Ridge CC	411.6	432.7	1,047.7	1,892.0	0.0	112.0	173.5	318.5	604.0	100.0	2,596.0
Brunswick CC	129.2	413.1	778.7	1,321.0	0.0	67.7	144.5	212.8	425.0	246.0	1,992.0
Caldwell CC and TI	549.2	843.6	1,718.2	3,111.0	263.6	26.0	351.6	134.8	776.0	173.0	4,060.0
Cape Fear CC	1,316.2	1,854.9	4,265.8	7,437.0	134.6	80.4	232.1	425.9	873.0	359.0	8,669.0
Carteret CC	229.9	374.0	760.1	1,364.0	4.1	39.3	149.0	170.7	363.0	143.0	1,870.0
Catawba Valley CC	655.3	850.1	2,490.6	3,996.0	0.0	33.3	422.8	231.9	688.0	223.0	4,907.0
Central Carolina CC	781.6	1,013.0	2,847.4	4,642.0	0.0	16.7	432.9	301.5	751.0	600.0	5,993.0
Central Piedmont CC	1,788.9	4,283.5	9,125.6	15,198.0	78.3	59.3	120.2	572.2	830.0	973.0	17,001.0
Cleveland CC	347.8	665.8	1,244.4	2,258.0	87.6	188.3	331.8	342.3	950.0	60.0	3,268.0
Coastal Carolina CC	452.8	968.3	2,396.9	3,818.0	86.1	11.3	324.8	221.8	644.0	221.0	4,683.0
College of The Albemarle	288.9	564.4	1,279.7	2,133.0	0.0	3.0	227.9	237.1	468.0	153.0	2,754.0
Craven CC	496.0 490.5	672.4 952.3	1,329.6 1,663.3	2,498.0 3,106.0	43.0 0.0	77.3 41.8	235.1 126.7	220.6 296.4	576.0 465.0	85.0	3,159.0
Davidson County CC Durham TCC	644.8	1,381.3	2,298.9	4,325.0	27.5	30.9	306.6	289.9	655.0	228.0 316.0	3,799.0 5,296.0
Edgecombe CC	336.8	410.7	940.5	1,688.0	27.3	12.9	211.7	146.3	373.0	94.0	2,155.0
Fayetteville TCC	1,465.6	2,383.3	6,282.1	10,131.0	72.5	359.4	2,893.2	489.8	3,815.0	804.0	14,750.0
Forsyth TCC	1,519.1	1,634.1	3.682.7	6,836.0	70.2	64.3	367.4	332.0	834.0	306.0	7,976.0
Gaston College	549.4	1,279.3	2,527.3	4,356.0	18.1	0.0	186.6	322.3	527.0	195.0	5,078.0
Guilford TCC	1,610.5	1,925.8	5,735.7	9,272.0	99.7	34.1	537.5	459.8	1,131.0	832.0	11,235.0
Halifax CC	273.5	151.6	452.9	878.0	0.0	2.3	88.5	210.1	301.0	57.0	1,236.0
Haywood CC	246.1	282.1	818.8	1,347.0	0.0	6.5	146.3	125.2	278.0	39.0	1,664.0
Isothermal CC	377.7	339.5	1,135.8	1,853.0	0.0	0.0	162.0	81.0	243.0	62.0	2,158.0
James Sprunt CC	181.3	187.9	675.8	1,045.0	10.7	6.6	204.6	49.0	271.0	51.0	1,367.0
Johnston CC	725.7	958.6	1,800.7	3,485.0	80.8	20.6	350.2	280.4	732.0	179.0	4,396.0
Lenoir CC	409.4	592.9	1,243.6	2,246.0	25.8	105.6	1,505.9	552.8	2,190.0	351.0	4,787.0
Martin CC	153.7	135.1	436.2	725.0	0.0	16.6	62.0	82.4	161.0	77.0	963.0
Mayland CC	204.4	194.5	366.1	765.0	0.0	85.6	114.0	291.5	491.0	288.0	1,544.0
McDowell TCC	210.3	213.3	504.4	928.0	0.0	3.2	50.0	211.7	265.0	95.0	1,288.0
Mitchell CC	235.4	647.8	1,425.7	2,309.0	0.0	25.5	173.5	182.0	381.0	137.0	2,827.0
Montgomery CC	154.4	308.6	397.1	860.0	0.0	15.4	73.4	126.3	215.0	31.0	1,106.0
Nash CC	469.5	703.0	1,348.5	2,521.0	24.4	23.3	235.1	321.2	604.0	95.0	3,220.0
Pamlico CC	110.8	146.1	275.1	532.0	0.0	1.0	27.1	84.9	113.0	76.0	721.0
Piedmont CC	195.4	303.2	592.5	1,091.0	9.6	135.9	158.4	263.1	567.0	98.0	1,756.0
Pitt CC	1,555.1	1,456.9	4,179.0	7,191.0	18.1	3.1	435.6	306.3	763.0	285.0	8,239.0
Randolph CC Richmond CC	352.7 457.0	400.4 580.4	1,489.9	2,243.0 2,096.0	0.0 64.9	25.1 109.4	226.0 124.0	277.9 385.6	529.0	244.0	3,016.0
Roanoke-Chowan CC	88.3	93.2	1,058.6 319.5	501.0	14.0	20.7	105.8	71.5	684.0 212.0	380.0 50.0	3,160.0 763.0
Robeson CC	386.2	409.7	948.0	1,744.0	0.0	156.6	373.6	590.8	1,121.0	433.0	3,298.0
Rockingham CC	319.6	338.6	867.8	1,526.0	0.0	7.6	149.3	150.1	307.0	90.0	1,923.0
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	830.9	1,143.2	3,433.9	5,408.0	26.5	63.6	505.8	824.2	1,420.0	504.0	7,332.0
Sampson CC	227.8	313.3	940.9	1,482.0	126.3	10.8	90.5	222.4	450.0	316.0	2,248.0
Sandhills CC	481.4	902.3	2,072.3	3,456.0	0.0	70.3	249.6	252.0	572.0	193.0	4,221.0
South Piedmont CC	279.0	585.5	1,180.5	2,045.0	13.1	164.0	406.8	215.1	799.0	202.0	3,046.0
Southeastern CC	234.2	332.3	749.6	1,316.0	0.0	24.3	128.0	520.7	673.0	329.0	2,318.0
Southwestern CC	472.6	501.3	1,026.1	2,000.0	0.0	44.2	207.1	353.7	605.0	78.0	2,683.0
Stanly CC	356.3	470.8	1,263.9	2,091.0	21.9	20.3	343.5	375.2	761.0	220.0	3,072.0
Surry CC	526.2	659.8	1,476.0	2,662.0	27.3	73.6	258.7	246.4	606.0	161.0	3,429.0
Tri-County CC	164.5	252.7	539.8	957.0	8.3	2.9	96.6	112.3	220.0	69.0	1,246.0
Vance-Granville CC	404.4	471.6	1,493.0	2,369.0	5.5	29.6	250.1	237.7	523.0	205.0	3,097.0
Wake TCC	1,900.7	5,448.6	10,668.8	18,018.0	55.5	172.8	1,207.2	1,317.5	2,753.0	1,537.0	22,308.0
Wayne CC	609.2	703.9	1,571.9	2,885.0	9.2	4.0	235.9	357.0	606.0	250.0	3,741.0
Western Piedmont CC	240.8	438.1	1,100.1	1,779.0	0.0	23.5	104.4	214.1	342.0	112.0	2,233.0
Wilkes CC	535.7	565.9	1,192.4	2,294.0	0.0	12.6	329.6	186.8	529.0	238.0	3,061.0
Wilson CC	256.7	256.5	888.9	1,402.0	10.1	0.0	155.1	185.8	351.0	108.0	1,861.0
Total FTE	30,930.4		108,611.4	186,891.0	1,581.1	2,930.3	17,984.9	17,045.7	39,542.0	14,641.0	241,074.0
	18%	25%	58%		4%	7%	45%	43%			

1. Curriculum Instruction

Purpose: A total of \$721,629,177 is allocated for curriculum instruction, including instructional salaries, fringe benefits, and other costs, such as supplies, materials, and faculty travel.

Allocation Method: Curriculum budget FTE equals the average curriculum FTE enrollment of the past two years or the latest year, whichever is greater, excluding any self-supporting FTE.

A college's curriculum budget FTE is categorized into three funding tiers based on the proportion of the college's actual FTE in each tier. Tier 1A includes curriculum budget FTE in health care and technical education courses aligned to priority occupations that have documented skills gaps and pay higher wages. Tier 1B includes FTE in other high-cost health care, technical education, lab-based science, and college-level math courses. Tier 2 includes FTE in all other curriculum courses. (See Appendix D for more information about tier designations.) System-wide 18% of curriculum FTE are in Tier 1A, 25% in Tier 1B, and 58% are in Tier 2.

Each college receives a base curriculum allocation of \$446,246 which represents funding for six instructional units (or the equivalent of six full-time faculty members). In addition to this base, a college is allocated \$4,449.55 for each BFTE in Tier 1A, \$3,936.14 in Tier 1B, and \$3,422.73 for each BFTE in Tier 2. These tier values have been adjusted from FY 2019-20 levels to account for changes in employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.⁴

Fiscal Management: These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

• Purpose codes: 220

• Vocational code: 97, 50, 20, see Appendix A

⁴ Session Law 2019-209 as amended by Session Law 2020-41 and Session Law 2020-45.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CURRICULUM FY 2020-21

College	CU Base \$446,246	Tier 1A \$4,449.55	Tier 1B \$3,936.14	Tier 2 \$3,422.73	CU TOTAL
Alamance CC	\$446,246	\$2,238,788	\$3,578,799	\$7,402,117	\$13,665,950
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	446,246	5,360,854	6,007,866	9,182,696	20,997,662
Beaufort County CC	446,246	983,569	1,088,049	2,657,838	5,175,702
Bladen CC	446,246	1,381,494	965,729	2,191,134	4,984,603
Blue Ridge CC	446,246	1,831,443	1,703,060	3,586,081	7,566,830
Brunswick CC	446,246	574,802	1,625,977	2,665,379	5,312,404
Caldwell CC and TI	446,246	2,443,674	3,320,676	5,880,820	12,091,416
Cape Fear CC	446,246	5,856,634	7,301,306	14,600,780	28,204,966
Carteret CC	446,246	1,023,116	1,472,030	2,601,566	5,542,958
Catawba Valley CC	446,246	2,915,622	3,346,229	8,524,680	15,232,777
Central Carolina CC	446,246	3,477,838	3,987,151	9,745,966	17,657,201
Central Piedmont CC	446,246	7,959,882	16,860,505	31,234,360	56,500,993
Cleveland CC	446,246	1,547,485	2,620,637	4,259,337	8,873,705
Coastal Carolina CC	446,246	2,014,549	3,811,465	8,204,013	14,476,273
College of the Albemarle	446,246	1,285,445	2,221,728	4,379,942	8,333,361
Craven CC	446,246	2,207,081	2,646,588	4,550,844	9,850,759
Davidson County CC	446,246	2,182,360	3,748,289	5,692,880	12,069,775
Durham TCC	446,246	2,868,966	5,437,102	7,868,496	16,620,810
Edgecombe CC	446,246	1,498,614	1,616,430	3,219,197	6,780,487
Fayetteville TCC	446,246	6,521,069	9,381,123	21,501,975	37,850,413
Forsyth TCC	446,246	6,759,426	6,432,205	12,605,004	26,242,881
Gaston College	446,246	2,444,625	5,035,549	8,650,195	16,576,615
Guilford TCC	446,246	7,165,781	7,580,266	19,631,880	34,824,173
Halifax CC	446,246	1,216,818	596,839	1,550,153	3,810,056
Haywood CC	446,246	1,094,996	1,110,374	2,802,570	5,454,186
Isothermal CC	446,246	1,680,649	1,336,184	3,887,613	7,350,692
James Sprunt CC	446,246	806,656	739,699	2,313,032	4,305,633
Johnston CC	446,246	3,228,900	3,773,225	6,163,381	13,611,752
Lenoir CC	446,246	1,821,763	2,333,917	4,256,603	8,858,529
Martin CC	446,246	684,108	531,774	1,492,830	3,154,958
Mayland CC	446,246	909,585	765,664	1,252,913	3,374,408
McDowell TCC	446,246	935,940	839,556	1,726,291	3,948,033
Mitchell CC	446,246	1,047,545	2,550,005	4,879,885	8,923,681
Montgomery CC	446,246	686,897	1,214,538	1,359,045	3,706,726
Nash CC	446,246	2,088,904	2,767,140	4,615,645	9,917,935
Pamlico CC	446,246	492,969	575,147	941,558	2,455,920
Piedmont CC	446,246	869,366	1,193,241	2,027,855	4,536,708
Pitt CC	446,246	6,919,605	5,734,628	14,303,448	27,403,927
Randolph CC	446,246	1,569,500	1,575,979	5,099,459	8,691,184
Richmond CC	446,246	2,033,275	2,284,525	3,623,441	8,387,487
Roanoke Chowan CC	446,246	393,117	366,676	1,093,542	2,299,581
Robeson CC	446,246	1,718,575	1,612,719	3,244,896	7,022,436
Rockingham CC	446,246	1,422,046	1,332,716	2,970,321	6,171,329
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	446,246	3,697,186	4,499,814	11,753,254	20,396,500
Sampson CC	446,246	1,013,545	1,233,240	3,220,454	5,913,485
Sandhills CC	446,246	2,142,195	3,551,592	7,092,772	13,232,805
South Piedmont CC	446,246	1,241,463	2,304,674	4,040,447	8,032,830
Southeastern CC	446,246	1,041,896	1,307,893	2,565,556	5,361,591
Southwestern CC	446,246	2,102,671	1,973,354	3,512,061	8,034,332
Stanly CC	446,246	1,585,269	1,853,258	4,325,962	8,210,735
Surry CC	446,246	2,341,137	2,597,112	5,052,076	10,436,571
Tri-County CC	446,246	732,158	994,492	1,847,578	4,020,474
Vance-Granville CC	446,246	1,799,450	1,856,100	5,110,256	9,212,052
Wake TCC	446,246	8,457,134	21,446,325	36,516,287	66,865,992
Wayne CC	446,246	2,710,538	2,770,711	5,380,234	11,307,729
Western Piedmont CC	446,246	1,071,652	1,724,299	3,765,299	7,007,496
Wilkes CC	446,246	2,383,557	2,227,468	4,081,309	9,138,580
Wilson CC	446,246	1,142,014	1,009,503	3,042,367	5,640,130
Total	\$25,882,268	\$137,626,196	\$186,373,140	\$371,747,573	\$721,629,177

2. Continuing Education Instruction

Purpose: A total of \$121,371,431 is allocated for continuing education instruction, including instructional salaries, fringe benefits, and other costs, such as supplies, materials, and faculty travel.

Allocation Method: Continuing Education budget FTE equals the average of the past two years (summer, fall, spring) or the latest year, whichever is greater. A college's continuing education budget FTE is categorized into four funding tiers based on the proportion of the college's actual FTE in each tier. Tier 1A includes FTE in a limited number of continuing education courses that train students for the exact same third-party certification as curriculum courses in Tier 1A. These continuing education courses are aligned to the priority occupations that have documented skills gaps and pay higher wages. Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more and mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum. Tier 1B includes FTE in short-term, workforce continuing education courses that help prepare students for jobs in priority occupations and lead to industry credentials. Course sections must be scheduled for 96 hours or more and mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum. Tier 2 includes FTE in other continuing education courses that are scheduled for 96 hours or more and are mapped to a third-party credential, certification, or industry-designed curriculum (see Appendix D for a list of continuing education courses in Tier 1A, Tier 1B, and Tier 2). Tier 3 includes FTE in all other continuing education courses.

Each college receives a base continuing education allocation of \$74,374, which represents funding for one instructional unit (or the equivalent of one full-time faculty member). In addition to this base, a college is allocated recurring funding of \$4,449.55 for each BFTE in Tier 1A, \$3,936.14 in Tier 1B, \$3,422.73 in Tier 2, and \$2,166.59 in Tier 3. These tier values have been adjusted from FY 2019-20 levels to account for changes in employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.⁵

Fiscal Management: These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

• Purpose codes: 310, 311

Vocational code: 97, 50, see Appendix A

⁵ Session Law 2019-209 as amended by Session Law 2020-41 and Session Law 2020-45.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CONTINUING EDUCATION FY 2020-21

Callaga	CE Base	Tier 1A	Tier 1B	Tier 2	Tier 3	CE TOTAL
College Alamance CC	\$74,374 \$74,374	\$4,449.55 \$3,690	\$3,936.14 \$89,953	\$3,422.73 \$1,098,300	\$2,166.59 \$791,744	\$2,058,061
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	74,374	φ3,090 0	287,233	1,052,917	982,336	2,396,860
Beaufort County CC	74,374	181,266	67,337	510,992	378,852	1,212,821
Bladen CC	74,374	0	284,670	332,130	131,385	822,559
Blue Ridge CC	74,374	0	441,030	593,844	689,959	1,799,207
Brunswick CC	74,374	0	266,417	494,633	461,052	1,296,476
Caldwell CC and TI	74,374	1,172,991	102,487	1,203,310	292,009	2,845,171
Cape Fear CC	74,374	598,871	316,436	794,403	922,794	2,706,878
Carteret CC	74,374	18,192	154,551	509,936	369,754	1,126,807
Catawba Valley CC	74,374	0	131,145	1,447,046	502,446	2,155,011
Central Carolina CC	74,374	0	65,603	1,481,638	653,121	2,274,736
Central Piedmont CC	74,374	348,593	233,264	411,537	1,239,632	2,307,400
Cleveland CC	74,374	389,798	741,028	1,135,634	741,714	3,082,548
Coastal Carolina CC	74,374	383,261	44,283	1,111,601	480,646	2,094,165
College of the Albemarle	74,374	0	11,946	779,904	513,709	1,379,933
Craven CC	74,374	191,160	304,272	804,812	477,947	1,852,565
Davidson County CC	74,374	0	164,606	433,797	642,265	1,315,042
Durham TCC	74,374	122,481	121,790	1,049,394	628,173	1,996,212
Edgecombe CC	74,374	9,334	50,729	724,550	317,030	1,176,017
Fayetteville TCC	74,374	322,751	1,414,529	9,902,809	1,061,296	12,775,759
Forsyth TCC	74,374	312,556	253,110	1,257,626	719,347	2,617,013
Gaston College	74,374	80,403	0	638,734	698,324	1,491,835
Guilford TCC	74,374	443,622	134,103	1,839,647	996,091	3,487,837
Halifax CC	74,374	0	9,088	303,078	455,293	841,833
Haywood CC	74,374	0	25,590	500,586	271,355	871,905
Isothermal CC	74,374	0	0	554,314	175,601	804,289
James Sprunt CC	74,374	47,822	25,954	700,455	106,186	954,791
Johnston CC	74,374	359,401	80,956	1,198,741	607,578	2,321,050
Lenoir CC	74,374	114,667	415,504	5,154,247	1,197,648	6,956,440
Martin CC	74,374	0	65,411	212,237	178,470	530,492
Mayland CC	74,374	0	336,836	390,077	631,470	1,432,757
McDowell TCC	74,374	0	12,755	171,202	458,754	717,085
Mitchell CC	74,374	0	100,177	593,882	394,402	1,162,835
Montgomery CC	74,374	0	60,429	251,085	273,618	659,506
Nash CC	74,374	108,620	91,839	804,533	695,910	1,775,276
Pamlico CC	74,374	0	4,110	92,744	183,855	355,083
Piedmont CC	74,374	42,599	534,903	542,218	570,060	1,764,154
Pitt CC	74,374	80,451	12,028	1,490,817	663,626	2,321,296
Randolph CC	74,374	0	98,901	773,553	602,028	1,548,856
Richmond CC	74,374	288,679	430,804	424,566	835,503	2,053,926
Roanoke Chowan CC	74,374	62,314	81,544	362,125	154,865	735,222
Robeson CC	74,374	0	616,535	1,278,639	1,280,006	3,249,554
Rockingham CC	74,374	117.939	29,872	511,108	325,169	940,523
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	74,374	117,838	250,184	1,731,172	1,785,636	3,959,204
Sampson CC	74,374	562,161	42,338	309,619	481,943	1,470,435
Sandhills CC South Piedmont CC	74,374 74,374	0 58,494	276,725 645,412	854,484 1,392,338	546,082 466,015	1,751,665 2,636,633
Southeastern CC	74,374 74,374	0	95,838	438,068	1,128,065	1,736,345
Southwestern CC	74,374 74,374	0	173,967	708,942	766,269	1,723,552
Stanly CC	74,374 74,374	97,531	79,921	1,175,807	813,007	2,240,640
Surry CC	74,374	121,303	289,796	885,595	533,792	1,904,860
Tri-County CC	74,374 74,374	36,711	11,443	330,592	243,210	696,330
Vance-Granville CC	74,374 74,374	24,565	116,678	856,161	514,991	1,586,769
Wake TCC	74,374 74,374	246,904	680,229	4,131,978	2,854,433	7,987,918
Wayne CC	74,374 74,374	40,876	15,548	807,337	773,448	1,711,583
Western Piedmont CC	74,374 74,374	40,870	92,630	357,177	463,894	988,075
Wilkes CC	74,374 74,374	0	49,676	1,128,198	404,633	1,656,881
Wilson CC	74,374 74,374	45,083	49,070	530,727	402,571	1,052,755
Total	\$4,313,692	\$7,034,988	\$11,534,143	\$61,557,596	\$36,931,012	\$121,371,431
. 0.001	ψ-1,010,002	Ψ1,004,000	ψ · · ·,σστ, ιτσ	701,001,000	700,001,012	Ţ 12 1,07 1, 70 1

3. Basic Skills

Purpose: A total of \$37,721,043 in state funds is allocated to support basic skills (literacy) instruction, which is defined as all course offerings related to Adult Basic Education (ABE), Adult Secondary Education (ASE), and English as a Second Language (ESL).

Per G.S. 115D-31(b1), Basic Skills funds must be used only for Basic Skills education programs and may not be transferred to any other area. These funds may be used to hire assessment and retention specialists; these funds may also be used to pay for transportation of Basic Skills students.

Up to five percent of the Basic Skills allocation may be used to procure instructional technology including computers for student use in the college's literacy lab, instructional software and software licenses, scanners for testing, and classroom projection equipment. Other than instructional technology listed above, no other equipment or capital items can be purchased with Basic Skills funds.⁶

If funds are transferred to equipment (purpose code 923), the college must send in a copy of the invoice when the funds are expended.

Allocation Method: Basic Skills budget FTE equals the average of the past two years (summer, fall, spring) or the latest year, whichever is greater.

A college's Basic Skills allocation is determined by the sum of the following components:

- FTE allocation: Basic Skills FTE are funded at the Tier 3 rate. A college is allocated \$2,166.59 for each BFTE in Tier 3. The FTE allocation is supported by State funds. Tier 3 values have been adjusted from FY 2019-20 levels to account for changes in employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.⁷
- State Performance-Based Basic Skills Funding allocation: In FY 2020-21, \$6,000,000 is allocated based on college performance on one measure:
 - Progress of Basic Skills Students as Defined by Educational Functioning **Level** - \$6 million dollars are allocated for this measure through the "Quality" and "Impact" components of the PBF model.

Basic Skills Plus: Section 10.3 of S.L. 2013-360 gives approved colleges the flexibility to bridge the gap between basic skills and curriculum and continuing education by providing employability skills, job-specific occupational and/or technical skills, and developmental education free of charge to Basic Skills students concurrently pursuing a high school diploma. Specifically, the legislation enables the State Board of Community Colleges to authorize a community college to use up to 20% of its State Basic Skills allocation to

⁶ Session Law 2009-451 (Section 8.2).

implement pathways programs for basic skills students. Only colleges that receive State Board approval are allowed this flexibility. Once a college receives State Board approval that approval remains in force unless the State Board or the General Assembly takes further action impacting that approval.

Fiscal Management: These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 320 (Basic Skills Plus approved colleges only), 321, 322, 323, 325; capitalized equipment 923 (instructional technology only)
- Vocational code: 97, 50

(Page left blank intentionally)

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM BASIC SKILLS STATE ALLOTMENT FY 2020-21

College	2020-21 BFTE	State FTE	Student	Performance-Ba Student	Total	
		State FTF				
College	BFTE	Olulo I IL	Progress	Progress	Performance	Total State
		Allocation	Quality	Impact	Based	Basic Skills
Alamanaa CC	270	\$2,166.59	#445.040	£44.000	¢400.470	¢000 440
Alamance CC Asheville-Buncombe TCC	372 347	\$805,971 \$751,807	\$145,312 98,723	\$44,860 38,570	\$190,172 137,293	\$996,143 \$889,100
Beaufort County CC	112	\$242,658	28,958	11,059	40,017	\$282,675
Bladen CC	59	\$127,829	19,643	7,327	26,970	\$154,799
Blue Ridge CC	100	\$216,659	61,541	20,045	81,586	\$298,245
Brunswick CC	246	\$532,981	44,127	12,926	57,053	\$590,034
Caldwell CC & TI	173	\$374,820	53,521	18,525	72,046	\$446,866
Cape Fear CC	359	\$777,806	85,551	33,317	118,868	\$896,674
Carteret CC	143	\$309,822	32,751	10,783	43,534	\$353,356
Catawba Valley CC	223	\$483,150	81,864	28,132	109,996	\$593,146
Central Carolina CC	600	\$1,299,954	176,201	53,707	229,908	\$1,529,862
Central Piedmont CC	973	\$2,108,092	296,049	124,073	420,122	\$2,528,214
Cleveland CC	60	\$129,995	22,493	5,530	28,023	\$158,018
Coastal Carolina CC	221	\$478,816	94,865	32,072	126,937	\$605,753
College of The Albemarle	153	\$331,488	48,025	15,138	63,163	\$394,651
Craven CC	85	\$184,160	28,649	10,576	39,225	\$223,385
Davidson County CC Durham TCC	228 316	\$493,983 \$684,642	167,628 115,355	47,556 49,906	215,184 165,261	\$709,167 \$849,903
Edgecombe CC	94	\$664,642 \$203,659	31,366	49,906 11.129	42.495	\$246,154
Fayetteville TCC	804	\$1,741,938	268,960	100,572	369,532	\$2,111,470
Forsyth TCC	306	\$662,977	78,250	38,708	116,958	\$779,935
Gaston College	195	\$422,485	92,183	33,178	125,361	\$547,846
Guilford TCC	832	\$1,802,603	79,416	61,173	140,589	\$1,943,192
Halifax CC	57	\$123,496	15,529	6,567	22,096	\$145,592
Haywood CC	39	\$84,497	40,930	10,576	51,506	\$136,003
Isothermal CC	62	\$134,329	19,487	8,571	28,058	\$162,387
James Sprunt CC	51	\$110,496	6,902	4,631	11,533	\$122,029
Johnston CC	179	\$387,820	103,720	28,132	131,852	\$519,672
Lenoir CC	351	\$760,473	101,714	32,971	134,685	\$895,158
Martin CC	77	\$166,827	22,343	8,295	30,638	\$197,465
Mayland CC	288	\$623,978	67,590	20,598	88,188	\$712,166
McDowell TCC	95	\$205,826	30,106	10,576	40,682	\$246,508
Mitchell CC	137	\$296,823	34,822	15,207	50,029	\$346,852
Montgomery CC Nash CC	31 95	\$67,164 \$205,826	0 54,024	1,521 16,451	1,521 70,475	\$68,685 \$276,301
Pamlico CC	76	\$205,820 \$164,661	18,246	4,631	22,877	\$276,301 \$187,538
Piedmont CC	98	\$212,326	32,688	11,474	44,162	\$256,488
Pitt CC	285	\$617,478	90,953	29,791	120,744	\$738,222
Randolph CC	244	\$528,648	82,890	25,575	108,465	\$637,113
Richmond CC	380	\$823,304	57,292	22,119	79,411	\$902,715
Roanoke-Chowan CC	50	\$108,330	13,577	4,700	18,277	\$126,607
Robeson CC	433	\$938,133	57,411	22,188	79,599	\$1,017,732
Rockingham CC	90	\$194,993	44,596	14,170	58,766	\$253,759
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	504	\$1,091,961	166,590	47,072	213,662	\$1,305,623
Sampson CC	316	\$684,642	102,436	28,962	131,398	\$816,040
Sandhills CC	193	\$418,152	39,621	15,760	55,381	\$473,533
South Piedmont CC	202	\$437,651	84,788	31,658	116,446	\$554,097
Southeastern CC	329	\$712,808	66,099	23,916	90,015	\$802,823
Southwestern CC	78 220	\$168,994 \$476,650	16,923	9,746	26,669	\$195,663
Stanly CC	220 161	\$476,650 \$348 831	22,773 46,007	16,313	39,086	\$515,736 \$411,488
Surry CC Tri-County CC	161 69	\$348,821 \$149,495	46,907 22,944	15,760 7,189	62,667 30,133	\$411,488 \$179,628
Vance-Granville CC	205	\$149,495 \$444,151	22,944 80,679	29,930	110,609	\$179,628 \$554,760
Wake TCC	1,537	\$3,330,049	408,840	146,330	555,170	\$3,885,219
Wayne CC	250	\$5,550,049 \$541,648	138,577	47,486	186,063	\$727,711
Western Piedmont CC	112	\$242,658	46,511	17,349	63,860	\$306,518
Wilkes CC	238	\$515,648	96,969	28,202	125,171	\$640,819
Wilson CC	108	\$233,992	27,030	12,783	39,813	\$273,805
TOTAL	14,641	\$31,721,043	4,413,938	\$1,586,062	\$6,000,000	\$37,721,043

4. Institutional & Academic Support

Purpose: A total of \$514,742,168 is allocated to support salaries, fringe benefits, and other costs related to the management and administration of the entire institution, student support, and academic program support.

Allocation Method: A college's institutional and academic support allocation is determined by the sum of the following components:

- **President's Allotment:** Each college receives an allocation to support the salary and related fringe benefits for the college president.
- **Base Allotment:** In addition, each college receives \$2,484,181. This amount is based on an amount for other costs and support for 30 positions:
 - Nine administrative positions (4.0 senior administrators, 1.0 general institution, 1.0 technical/paraprofessional, and 3.0 clerical); and
 - Twenty-one instructional support positions (2.0 supervisors of programs, 7.0 student support services, 4.0 general institution, 4.0 technical/paraprofessional, and 4.0 clerical).
- Multi-Campus Base Allotment: MCCs are categorized into two levels based on the number of FTE, excluding online FTE, served at that location (higher of prior year's FTE or the average of the prior two years' FTE)⁸:
 - Level 1 MCC: An approved MCC location that serves equal to or less than 1200 FTE. A college receives \$579,413 for each Level 1 MCC. This amount is based on an amount for other costs and support for 7.5 positions.
 - Level 2 MCC: An approved MCC location that serves more than 1200 FTE. A college receives \$969,467 for each Level 2 MCC. This amount is based on an amount for other costs and support for 12 positions.
- **Enrollment Allotment:** Colleges receive an additional \$1,688 for each allotted budget FTE in excess of 750 FTE.

These formula values have been adjusted from FY 2019-20 levels to account for changes in employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.⁹

Fiscal Management: These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 1XX, 311, 410, 421, 422, 430, 510
- Vocational code: 97, see Appendix A

23

⁸ Per numbered memo CC20-032, due to the coronavirus pandemic, the State Board of Community Colleges temporarily waived the MCC minimum budget FTE requirement. MCCs will remain at the same level as in FY 2019-20.

⁹ Session Law 2019-209 as amended by Session Law 2020-41 and Session Law 2020-45.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM INSTITUTIONAL AND ACADEMIC SUPPORT FY 2020-21

College	Presidents'	Base	Enrollment	Multi-Campus	Total
Alamance CC	\$201,568	\$2,484,181	\$6,595,016		\$9,280,765
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	214,200	2,484,181	9,866,360	579,413	13,144,154
Beaufort County CC	189,756	2,484,181	1,718,384	-	4,392,321
Bladen CC	189,756	2,484,181	1,240,680	-	3,914,617
Blue Ridge CC	201,568	2,484,181	3,116,048	579,413	6,381,210
Brunswick CC	189,756	2,484,181	2,096,496	-	4,770,433
Caldwell CC and TI	201,568	2,484,181	5,587,280	579,413	8,852,442
Cape Fear CC	214,200	2,484,181	13,367,272	969,467	17,035,120
Carteret CC	189,756	2,484,181	1,890,560	-	4,564,497
Catawba Valley CC	201,568	2,484,181	7,017,016	-	9,702,765
Central Carolina CC	201,568	2,484,181	8,850,184	1,158,826	12,694,759
Central Piedmont CC	214,200	2,484,181	27,431,688	3,287,119	33,417,188
Cleveland CC	201,568	2,484,181	4,250,384	· · ·	6,936,133
Coastal Carolina CC	201,568	2,484,181	6,638,904	_	9,324,653
College of The Albemarle	201,568	2,484,181	3,382,752	579,413	6,647,914
Craven CC	201,568	2,484,181	4,066,392	579,413	7,331,554
Davidson County CC	201,568	2,484,181	5,146,712	579,413	8,411,874
Durham TCC	201,568	2,484,181	7,673,648	579,413	10,938,810
Edgecombe CC	189,756	2,484,181	2,371,640	579,413	5,624,990
Fayetteville TCC	214,200	2,484,181	23,632,000	579,413	26,909,794
Forsyth TCC	214,200	2,484,181	12,197,488	579,413 579,413	15,475,282
Gaston College	201,568	2,484,181		1,158,826	11,150,239
•	•		7,305,664		
Guilford TCC	214,200	2,484,181	17,698,680	2,128,293	22,525,354
Halifax CC	189,756	2,484,181	820,368	-	3,494,305
Haywood CC	189,756	2,484,181	1,542,832	-	4,216,769
Isothermal CC	189,756	2,484,181	2,376,704	-	5,050,641
James Sprunt CC	189,756	2,484,181	1,041,496	-	3,715,433
Johnston CC	201,568	2,484,181	6,154,448	-	8,840,197
Lenoir CC	201,568	2,484,181	6,814,456	-	9,500,205
Martin CC	189,756	2,484,181	359,544	-	3,033,481
Mayland CC	189,756	2,484,181	1,340,272	-	4,014,209
McDowell TCC	189,756	2,484,181	908,144	-	3,582,081
Mitchell CC	201,568	2,484,181	3,505,976	579,413	6,771,138
Montgomery CC	189,756	2,484,181	600,928	-	3,274,865
Nash CC	201,568	2,484,181	4,169,360	-	6,855,109
Pamlico CC	189,756	2,484,181	0	-	2,673,937
Piedmont CC	189,756	2,484,181	1,698,128	579,413	4,951,478
Pitt CC	214,200	2,484,181	12,641,432	· -	15,339,813
Randolph CC	201,568	2,484,181	3,825,008	-	6,510,757
Richmond CC	201,568	2,484,181	4,068,080	579,413	7,333,242
Roanoke-Chowan CC	189,756	2,484,181	21,944	-	2,695,881
Robeson CC	201,568	2,484,181	4,301,024	_	6,986,773
Rockingham CC	189,756	2,484,181	1,980,024	_	4,653,961
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	239,197	2,484,181	11,110,416	2,128,293	15,962,087
Sampson CC	189,756	2,484,181	2,528,624	2,120,293	5,202,561
Sandhills CC	220,765	2,484,181	5,859,048	-	
				- 570 412	8,563,994
South Piedmont CC	201,568	2,484,181	3,875,648	579,413	7,140,810
Southeastern CC	189,756	2,484,181	2,646,784	- 	5,320,721
Southwestern CC	201,568	2,484,181	3,262,904	579,413	6,528,066
Stanly CC	201,568	2,484,181	3,919,536	579,413	7,184,698
Surry CC	201,568	2,484,181	4,522,152	-	7,207,901
Tri-County CC	189,756	2,484,181	837,248		3,511,185
Vance-Granville CC	201,568	2,484,181	3,961,736	1,158,826	7,806,311
Wake TCC	214,200	2,484,181	36,389,904	3,677,173	42,765,458
Wayne CC	201,568	2,484,181	5,048,808	-	7,734,557
Western Piedmont CC	189,756	2,484,181	2,503,304	-	5,177,241
Wilkes CC	201,568	2,484,181	3,900,968	579,413	7,166,130
Wilson CC	189,756	2,484,181	1,875,368		4,549,305
Total	\$11,588,962	\$144,082,498	\$333,553,864	\$25,516,844	\$514,742,168

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM Multi-Campus FTE and Allotment FY 2020-21

Community College	nity College Campus		Total Allotment	
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	Woodfin Campus	\$579,413	\$579,413	
Blue Ridge CC	Transylvania Campus	579,413	579,413	
Caldwell CC	Watauga Cty. Campus	579,413	579,413	
Cape Fear CC	North Campus	969,467	969,467	
Central Carolina CC	Chatham Cty. Campus Harnett Cty. Campus	579,413 579,413	1,158,826	
Central Piedmont CC	North Campus Levine Campus Harper Campus Harris Campus Cato Campus	579,413 969,467 579,413 579,413 579,413	3,287,119	
College of The Albemarle	Dare Cty. Campus	579,413	579,413	
Craven CC	Havelock Campus	579,413	579,413	
Davidson Co. CC	Davie Campus	579,413	579,413	
Durham TCC	Orange County Center	579,413	579,413	
Edgecombe CC	Rocky Mount Campus	579,413	579,413	
Fayetteville TCC	Spring Lake Campus	579,413	579,413	
Forsyth TCC	Transportation Campus	579,413	579,413	
Gaston College	Lincoln Cty. Campus Kimbrell Campus	579,413 579,413	1,158,826	
Guilford TCC	Greensboro Campus High Point Campus Aviation Campus	969,467 579,413 579,413	2,128,293	
Mitchell CC	Mooresville Campus	579,413	579,413	
Piedmont CC	Caswell Campus	579,413	579,413	
Richmond CC	Scotland Cty. Campus	579,413	579,413	
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	Cabarrus Cty. Campus College Station Hwy 29 Campus	969,467 579,413 579,413	2,128,293	
South Piedmont CC	West Campus	579,413	579,413	
Southwestern CC	Macon Cty. Campus	579,413	579,413	
Stanly CC	Western Stanly Campus	579,413	579,413	
Vance-Granville CC	Franklin Cty. Campus Granville Cty. Campus	579,413 579,413	1,158,826	
Wake TCC	Health Sciences Campus Northeast Campus West Campus Public Safety Training Campus RTP Campus	969,467 969,467 579,413 579,413	3,677,173	
Wilkes CC	Ashe Cty. Campus	579,413	579,413	
TOTAL		\$ 25,516,844	\$ 25,516,844	

TOTAL \$25,516,844 \$25,516,844

Note: Per numbered memo CC20-032, due to the coronavirus pandemic, the State Board of Community Colleges temporarily waived the MCC minimum budget FTE requirement. MCCs will remain at the same level as in FY 2019-20.

5. Performance-Based Funding Allocations

Purpose: G.S. 115D-31.3 directs the State Board to implement a system of accountability measures and performance standards for community colleges and to allocate funds based on an evaluation of each institution's performance. Furthermore, the General Assembly directed the State Board to allocate \$24 million beginning in FY 2014-15 based on college performance: \$18 million is allocated in this section and \$6 million is allocated as part of the Basic Skills allocation.

Allocation Method: This component is based on college performance on six performance measures: 1) success rate in college-level English courses, 2) success rate in college-level Math courses, 3) first-year curriculum student progression, 4) curriculum student completion, 5) licensure and certification passing rate, and 6) performance of students who transfer to a four-year institution. In addition, a portion of the Basic Skills allocation is allocated based on college performance on the remaining performance measure: 7) progress of basic skills students.

For each measure, colleges are allocated \$3 million through two components:

- Quality: Program quality is evaluated by determining a college's rate of student success on each measure as compared to a system-wide performance baseline level and excellence level.
 - o If a college does not meet the baseline level, it receives no performancebased funding through the quality component for that measure;
 - If a college exceeds the baseline level, but does not meet the excellence level, it receives a portion of the performance-based funding for which it would be eligible;
 - o If a college meets the excellence level, it receives 100% of the performance-based funding for which it would be eligible; and,
 - o If a college exceeds the excellence level, it would receive more than 100% of the performance-based funding for which it would be eligible.
- **Impact:** Program impact on student outcomes is evaluated by the number of students succeeding on each measure.

Additional detail on the quality and impact calculations for each measure can be found in Appendix E.

Fiscal Management: These funds may be budgeted and expended flexibly for the same purposes as other instructional and non-instructional formula funds.

Purpose codes: 1XX, 220, 310, 311, 321, 322, 323, 324, 410, 421, 422, 430, 510

• Vocational code: 97, 50, 20

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2020-21 PERFORMANCE-BASED FUNDING (excluding Basic Skills PBF)

	Stude	Student Success Rate in		Stude	nt Success R	ate in				
	College-L	evel English	Courses	College-	Level Math	Courses	First	First Year Progresssion		
College	Quality	Impact	Total PBF\$	Quality	Impact	Total PBF\$	Quality	Impact	Total PBF\$	
Alamance CC	68,244	12,648	80,892	76,008	8,804	84,812	22,911	9,061	31,972	
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	39,807	12,449	52,256	56,618	8,297	64,915	28,883	11,999	40,882	
Beaufort County CC	11,587	2,946	14,533	21,134	2,455	23,589	20,574	3,381	23,955	
Bladen CC	4,191	1,551	5,742	1,169	629	1,798	7,109	2,439	9,548	
Blue Ridge CC	17,285	4,652	21,937	23,746	3,205	26,951	19,611	5,667	25,278	
Brunswick CC	15,900	3,101	19,001	21,439	2,394	23,833	26,272	4,558	30,830	
Caldwell CC and TI	35,788	9,658	45,446	65,554	7,850	73,404	36,583	7,634	44,217	
Cape Fear CC	111,957	23,192	135,149	134,190	16,228	150,418	93,744	18,234	111,978	
Carteret CC	11,354	3,123	14,477	11,929	1,866	13,795	29,356	4,933	34,289	
Catawba Valley CC	95,136	17,012	112,148	105,851	11,989	117,840	71,336	12,941	84,277	
Central Carolina CC	26,482	8,307	34,789	51,312	6,532	57,844	83,822	15,463	99,285	
Central Piedmont CC	344,118	66,032	410,150	327,438	41,301	368,739	195,730	44,393	240,123	
Cleveland CC	22,272	5,981	28,253	42,955	5,031	47,986	31,480	6,526	38,006	
Coastal Carolina CC	69,401	13,113	82,514	59,364	7,749	67,113	36,653	8,563	45,216	
College of The Albemarle	37,699	8,395	46,094	31,293	4,706	35,999	55,036	7,288	62,324	
Craven CC	46,085	9,015	55,100	33,774	4,869	38,643	24,556	6,346	30,902	
Davidson County CC	54,676	11,253	65,929	67,447	8,033	75,480	64,144	10,170	74,314	
Durham TCC	50,232	11,496	61,728	51,941	7,161	59,102	42,321	10,045	52,366	
Edgecombe CC	8,982	2,259	11,241	5,805	1,116	6,921	12,792	2,910	15,702	
Fayetteville TCC	53,254	21,154	74,408	66,889	12,455	79,344	69,743	19,730	89,473	
Forsyth TCC	106,386	21,176	127,562	108,365	13,632	121,997	66,907	16,086	82,993	
Gaston College	70,623	15,727	86,350	60,663	8,966	69,629	74,384	14,451	88,835	
Guilford TCC	91,071	24,676	115,747	75,036	13,287	88,323	66,344	19,148	85,492	
Halifax CC	18,216	3,943	22,159	3,067	1,339	4,406	16,636	2,951	19,587	
Haywood CC	18,337	3,766	22,103	18,853	2,414	21,267	26,458	4,032	30,490	
Isothermal CC	18,843	3,743	22,586	11,766	1,866	13,632	27,819	4,655	32,474	
James Sprunt CC	15,893	3,234	19,127	20,629	2,394	23,023	26,961	3,298	30,259	
Johnston CC	42,665	11,341	54,006	62,509	8,134	70,643	41,295	9,505	50,800	
Lenoir CC	21,793	5,427	27,220	27,566	3,672	31,238	27,724	5,986	33,710	
Martin CC	5,309	1,639	6,948	9,463	1,237	10,700	18,185	2,633	20,818	
Mayland CC	157	1,418	1,575	9,158	1,298	10,456	6,836	2,397	9,233	
McDowell TCC	20,155	3,278	23,433	24,069	2,515	26,584	11,021	2,757	13,778	
Mitchell CC	38,688	8,838	47,526	31,566	4,889	36,455	56,668	10,087	66,755	
Montgomery CC	4,995	1,152	6,147	5,084	710	5,794	13,437	1,898	15,335	
Nash CC	9,507	5,405	14,912	40,307	5,031	45,338	26,292	6,568	32,860	
Pamlico CC	1,434	532	1,966	2,714	385	3,099	5,586	1,150	6,736	
Piedmont CC	13,344	2,570	15,914	2,151	832	2,983	19,878	3,755	23,633	
Pitt CC	47,500	13,512	61,012	37,277	7,080	44,357	76,905	14,451	91,356	
Randolph CC	33,509	8,019	41,528	37,092	5,112	42,204	32,746	8,480	41,226	
Richmond CC	33,297	6,579	39,876	49,882	5,416	55,298	37,392	6,221	43,613	
Roanoke-Chowan CC	4,530	1,506	6,036	2,431	690	3,121	13,374	1,857	15,231	
Robeson CC	10,266	4,762	15,028	22,459	3,408	25,867	6,557	3,187	9,744	
Rockingham CC	26,328	5,626	31,954	24,668	3,388	28,056	22,128	4,364	26,492	
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	78,388	17,632	96,020	56,978	9,270	66,248	101,633	18,497	120,130	
Sampson CC	12,680	3,566	16,246	17,340	2,414	19,754	35,060	5,279	40,339	
Sandhills CC	32,516	8,838	41,354	42,141	5,883	48,024	67,648	9,893	77,541	
South Piedmont CC	24,121	7,221	31,342	28,017	4,422	32,439	37,283	8,563	45,846	
Southeastern CC	18,037	4,187	22,224	18,364	2,576	20,940	29,574	4,101	33,675	
Southwestern CC	33,550	5,959	39,509	39,672	4,382	44,054	17,490	4,725	22,215	
Stanly CC	10,541	3,699	14,240	19,650	2,718	22,368	36,681	5,889	42,570	
Surry CC	12,002	3,655	15,657	15,370	2,333	17,703	42,450	8,646	51,096	
Tri-County CC	17,856	3,256	21,112	9,552	1,521	11,073	22,655	3,090	25,745	
Vance-Granville CC	46,275	9,769	56,044	23,486	4,443	27,929	34,516	6,914	41,430	
Wake TCC	243,176	54,314	297,490	266,254	35,155	301,409	225,663	44,601	270,264	
Wayne CC	60,073	11,031	71,104	50,933	6,532	57,465	47,457	7,648	55,105	
Western Piedmont CC	38,791	6,667	45,458	41,207	4,625	45,832	33,443	5,321	38,764	
Wilkes CC	33,944	7,110	41,054	58,575	6,268	64,843	48,138	8,286	56,424	
Wilson CC	5,520	3,124	8,644	14,651	2,272	16,923	18,427	4,042	22,469	
	2,444,766	555,234	3,000,000	2,644,821	355,179	3,000,000	2,492,307	507,693	3,000,000	

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2020-21 PERFORMANCE-BASED FUNDING (excluding Basic Skills PBF)

				Licensure and Certification						
		ulum Compl			Passing Rate		College Transfer Performance		Total*	
College	Quality	Impact	Total PBF\$	Quality	Impact	Total PBF\$	Quality	Impact	Total PBF\$	PBF \$
Alamance CC	57,946	1,643	59,589	34,559	12,587	47,146	45,311	9,280	54,591	359,002
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	61,236	1,940	63,176	89,278	31,083	120,361	75,170	16,162	91,332	432,922
Beaufort County CC	21,565	472	22,037	13,289	6,003	19,292	18,509	4,206	22,715	126,121
Bladen CC Blue Ridge CC	4,177 16,761	310 654	4,487 17,415	15,434 31,749	6,384 9,915	21,818 41,664	15,173 23,867	3,371 4,797	18,544 28,664	61,937 161,909
Brunswick CC	25,741	641	26,382	27,105	9,711	36,816	12,064	4,484	16,548	153,410
Caldwell CC and TI	44,995	1,449	46,444	64,187	17,273	81,460	43,122	9,906	53,028	343,999
Cape Fear CC	90,128	2,700	92,828	100,774	25,522	126,296	103,285	25,443	128,728	745,397
Carteret CC	28,349	607	28,956	28,819	8,902	37,721	10,787	2,503	13,290	142,528
Catawba Valley CC	96,514	2,153	98,667	31,311	11,003	42,314	85,037	19,151	104,188	559,434
Central Carolina CC	115,760	2,587	118,347	51,329	22,234	73,563	60,467	11,540	72,007	455,835
Central Piedmont CC	234,745	7,002	241,747	110,530	30,720	141,250	281,419	60,548	341,967	1,743,976
Cleveland CC	56,507	1,245	57,752	17,857	10,275	28,132	36,626	9,975	46,601	246,730
Coastal Carolina CC	57,563	1,470	59,033	66,449	17,040	83,489	49,089	11,887	60,976	398,341
College of The Albemarle	50,021	1,129	51,150	53,778	13,467	67,245	23,511	5,457	28,968	291,780
Craven CC	39,572	1,086	40,658	13,463	11,713	25,176	39,622	9,454	49,076	239,555
Davidson County CC	81,329	1,652	82,981	91,514	25,199	116,713	28,905	8,272	37,177	452,594
Durham TCC	33,123	1,142	34,265	51,184	15,967	67,151	48,794	11,748	60,542	335,154
Edgecombe CC	18,283	501	18,784	14,574	6,836	21,410	11,856	3,650	15,506	89,564
Fayetteville TCC	119,579	3,420	122,999	53,796	25,248	79,044	46,710	22,175	68,885	514,153
Forsyth TCC	59,286	2,221	61,507	104,699	26,871	131,570	80,200	20,646	100,846	626,475
Gaston College	70,431	2,074	72,505	49,931	16,031	65,962	46,987	11,818	58,805	442,086
Guilford TCC	55,532	2,631	58,163	94,546	31,280	125,826	93,019	21,897	114,916	588,467
Halifax CC	20,264	488	20,752	1,594	3,971	5,565	15,694	2,329	18,023	90,492
Haywood CC	17,563	466	18,029	15,888	6,760	22,648	15,094	3,059	18,153	132,690
Isothermal CC	31,968	723	32,691	21,511	8,609	30,120	10,657	5,109	15,766	147,269
James Sprunt CC	29,236	573	29,809	9,954	4,197	14,151	982	1,842	2,824	119,193
Johnston CC	103,735	2,156	105,891	74,815	19,030	93,845	45,840	10,358	56,198	431,383
Lenoir CC	43,266 9,723	1,076 247	44,342 9,970	74,946 808	27,272 1,810	102,218 2,618	43,087 3,917	10,810 2,120	53,897 6,037	292,625 57,091
Martin CC Mayland CC	11,819	422	12,241	27,213	8,194	35,407	1,902	1,356	3,258	72,170
McDowell TCC	19,056	466	19,522	19,587	6,729	26,316	15,877	3,059	18,936	128,569
Mitchell CC	51,750	1,408	53,158	32,590	12,608	45,198	40,508	9,871	50,379	299,471
Montgomery CC	18,971	360	19,331	9,201	3,287	12,488	3,848	799	4,647	63,742
Nash CC	34,676	1,070	35,746	23,080	10,088	33,168	37,538	7,369	44,907	206,931
Pamlico CC	8,935	194	9,129	0	621	621	0	521	521	22,072
Piedmont CC	23,561	594	24,155	14,937	5,253	20,190	2,119	1,182	3,301	90,176
Pitt CC	89,745	2,528	92,273	55,791	19,390	75,181	108,731	25,338	134,069	498,248
Randolph CC	46,265	1,258	47,523	35,512	10,972	46,484	29,139	6,083	35,222	254,187
Richmond CC	42,654	1,045	43,699	27,845	8,295	36,140	20,132	6,534	26,666	245,292
Roanoke-Chowan CC	7,046	263	7,309	10,962	3,842	14,804	0	1,495	1,495	47,996
Robeson CC	24,365	782	25,147	20,371	11,088	31,459	1,164	2,572	3,736	110,981
Rockingham CC	24,487	732	25,219	20,260	7,989	28,249	16,702	4,275	20,977	160,947
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	93,156	2,400	95,556	61,351	32,680	94,031	45,068	12,478	57,546	529,531
Sampson CC	25,190	585	25,775	7,362	5,818	13,180	17,379	3,858	21,237	136,531
Sandhills CC	78,002	1,746	79,748	26,206	10,425	36,631	37,546	9,489	47,035	330,333
South Piedmont CC	39,495	1,023	40,518	24,993	10,185	35,178	32,778	6,048	38,826	224,149
Southeastern CC	12,814	438	13,252	22,904	7,581	30,485	15,764	3,650	19,414	139,990
Southwestern CC	45,905	1,029	46,934	24,769	8,475	33,244	29,669	7,160	36,829	222,785
Stanly CC	33,490	804 710	34,294	10,092	8,063	18,155	27,498	5,770	33,268	164,895
Surry CC	29,474 25,787	710 576	30,184 26,363	58,386 8,395	15,033 3,977	73,419 12,372	39,743 15,277	7,855 3,789	47,598 19,066	235,657 115,731
Tri-County CC Vance-Granville CC	40,061	1,120	41,181	20,161	11,399	31,560	19,029	6,291	25,320	223,464
Wake TCC	216,492	6,066	222,558	148,286	39,188	187,474	335,475	65,205	400,680	1,679,875
Wayne CC	72,425	1,539	73,964	28,522	10,505	39,027	44,694	8,898	53,592	350,257
Western Piedmont CC	34,324	838	35,162	31,481	8,008	39,489	31,232	7,160	38,392	243,097
Wilkes CC	48,078	1,220	49,298	42,264	14,509	56,773	32,092	7,100	39,565	307,957
Wilson CC	28,725	680	29,405	14,140	6,553	20,693	11,698	3,022	14,720	112,854
	2,921,646	78,354	3,000,000	2,236,332	763,668	3,000,000	2,427,403	572,597	3,000,000	18,000,000
				hedded in Bas					2,300,000	_3,555,550

^{*}Excludes Basic Skills PBF, which is embedded in Basic Skills State Allotment

(This page left blank intentionally)

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FORMULA BUDGET BY COLLEGE FY 2020-21

	Performance						
		Continuing	State	Institutional	Based		
Community College	Curriculum	Education	Basic Skills	Support	Funding*	Total	
Alamance CC	\$13,665,950	\$2,058,061	\$996,143	\$9,280,765	\$359,002	\$26,359,921	
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	20,997,662	2,396,860	889,100	13,144,154	432,922	\$37,860,698	
Beaufort County CC	5,175,702	1,212,821	282,675	4,392,321	126,121	\$11,189,640	
Bladen CC	4,984,603	822,559	154,799	3,914,617	61,937	\$9,938,515	
Blue Ridge CC	7,566,830	1,799,207	298,245	6,381,210	161,909	\$16,207,401	
Brunswick CC	5,312,404	1,296,476	590,034	4,770,433	153,410	\$12,122,757	
Caldwell CC & TI Cape Fear CC	12,091,416 28,204,966	2,845,171 2,706,878	446,866	8,852,442	343,999	\$24,579,894	
Carteret CC	5,542,958	1,126,807	896,674 353,356	17,035,120 4,564,497	745,397 142,528	\$49,589,035 \$11,730,146	
Catawba Valley CC	15,232,777	2,155,011	593,146	9,702,765	559,434	\$28,243,133	
Central Carolina CC	17,657,201	2,133,011	1,529,862	12,694,759	455,835	\$34,612,393	
Central Piedmont CC	56,500,993	2,307,400	2,528,214	33,417,188	1,743,976	\$96,497,771	
Cleveland CC	8,873,705	3,082,548	158,018	6,936,133	246,730	\$19,297,134	
Coastal Carolina CC	14,476,273	2,094,165	605,753	9,324,653	398,341	\$26,899,185	
College of The Albemarle	8,333,361	1,379,933	394,651	6,647,914	291,780	\$17,047,639	
Craven CC	9,850,759	1,852,565	223,385	7,331,554	239,555	\$19,497,818	
Davidson County CC	12,069,775	1,315,042	709,167	8,411,874	452,594	\$22,958,452	
Durham TCC	16,620,810	1,996,212	849,903	10,938,810	335,154	\$30,740,889	
Edgecombe CC	6,780,487	1,176,017	246,154	5,624,990	89,564	\$13,917,212	
Fayetteville TCC	37,850,413	12,775,759	2,111,470	26,909,794	514,153	\$80,161,589	
Forsyth TCC	26,242,881	2,617,013	779,935	15,475,282	626,475	\$45,741,586	
Gaston College	16,576,615	1,491,835	547,846	11,150,239	442,086	\$30,208,621	
Guilford TCC	34,824,173	3,487,837	1,943,192	22,525,354	588,467	\$63,369,023	
Halifax CC	3,810,056	841,833	145,592	3,494,305	90,492	\$8,382,278	
Haywood CC	5,454,186	871,905	136,003	4,216,769	132,690	\$10,811,553	
Isothermal CC	7,350,692	804,289	162,387	5,050,641	147,269	\$13,515,278	
James Sprunt CC	4,305,633	954,791	122,029	3,715,433	119,193	\$9,217,079	
Johnston CC	13,611,752	2,321,050	519,672	8,840,197	431,383	\$25,724,054	
Lenoir CC	8,858,529	6,956,440	895,158	9,500,205	292,625	\$26,502,957	
Martin CC	3,154,958	530,492	197,465	3,033,481	57,091	\$6,973,487	
Mayland CC	3,374,408	1,432,757	712,166	4,014,209	72,170	\$9,605,710	
McDowell TCC	3,948,033	717,085	246,508	3,582,081	128,569	\$8,622,276	
Mitchell CC	8,923,681	1,162,835	346,852	6,771,138	299,471	\$17,503,977	
Montgomery CC	3,706,726	659,506	68,685	3,274,865	63,742	\$7,773,524	
Nash CC	9,917,935	1,775,276	276,301	6,855,109	206,931	\$19,031,552	
Pamlico CC	2,455,920	355,083	187,538	2,673,937	22,072	\$5,694,550	
Piedmont CC	4,536,708	1,764,154	256,488	4,951,478	90,176	\$11,599,004	
Pitt CC	27,403,927	2,321,296	738,222	15,339,813	498,248	\$46,301,506	
Randolph CC	8,691,184	1,548,856	637,113	6,510,757	254,187	\$17,642,097	
Richmond CC	8,387,487	2,053,926	902,715	7,333,242	245,292	\$18,922,662	
Roanoke-Chowan CC Robeson CC	2,299,581	735,222 3,249,554	126,607	2,695,881	47,996	\$5,905,287 \$19,397,476	
Rockingham CC	7,022,436 6,171,329	940,523	1,017,732 253,759	6,986,773 4,653,061	110,981 160,947	\$18,387,476 \$12,180,510	
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	20,396,500	3,959,204	1,305,623	4,653,961 15,962,087	529,531	\$12,180,519 \$42,152,945	
Sampson CC	5,913,485	1,470,435	816,040	5,202,561	136,531	\$13,539,052	
Sandhills CC	13,232,805	1,751,665	473,533	8,563,994	330,333	\$24,352,330	
South Piedmont CC	8,032,830	2,636,633	554,097	7,140,810	224,149	\$18,588,519	
Southeastern CC	5,361,591	1,736,345	802,823	5,320,721	139,990	\$13,361,470	
Southwestern CC	8,034,332	1,723,552	195,663	6,528,066	222,785	\$16,704,398	
Stanly CC	8,210,735	2,240,640	515,736	7,184,698	164,895	\$18,316,704	
Surry CC	10,436,571	1,904,860	411,488	7,207,901	235,657	\$20,196,477	
Tri-County CC	4,020,474	696,330	179,628	3,511,185	115,731	\$8,523,348	
Vance-Granville CC	9,212,052	1,586,769	554,760	7,806,311	223,464	\$19,383,356	
Wake TCC	66,865,992	7,987,918	3,885,219	42,765,458	1,679,875	\$123,184,462	
Wayne CC	11,307,729	1,711,583	727,711	7,734,557	350,257	\$21,831,837	
Western Piedmont CC	7,007,496	988,075	306,518	5,177,241	243,097	\$13,722,427	
Wilkes CC	9,138,580	1,656,881	640,819	7,166,130	307,957	\$18,910,367	
Wilson CC	5,640,130	1,052,755	273,805	4,549,305	112,854	\$11,628,849	
*Fredudes Desis Chills DDF	\$721,629,177	\$121,371,431	\$37,721,043	\$514,742,168	\$18,000,000	\$1,413,463,819	

^{*}Excludes Basic Skills PBF, which is included in Basic Skills Allotment

B. Categorical Allocations

1. Career and Technical Education (Federal)

Purpose: Career and Technical Education (CTE) funds are provided through the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, as amended by the Strengthening Career and Technical Education for the 21St Century Act (Perkins V) with the purpose of making the United States more competitive in the world economy by developing more fully the academic knowledge and technical and employability skills of students who enroll in career and technical education programs. This act places emphasis on:

- Promoting programs of studies that integrate rigorous and challenging academic and career technical instruction, and that link secondary to postsecondary education for students who participate in career and technical education programs (Career Pathways).
- Providing professional development for our community college faculty that teach in CTE programs of study with emphasis on expanding the use of technology in the classroom.
- Creating greater accountability by requiring the measurement of student achievement against established core indicators of performance at both state and local levels.
- Encouraging support for the Perkins Nine Special Populations.

The Local Application: Each college completes an application for the 2020-24 program years summarizing the comprehensive local needs assessment (CLNA); providing information on CTE programs of study; indicating how career development activities and work with WIOA (Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act) services will take place; summarizing improvements planned for academic and technical skills of CTE students; serving special populations, infusing work-based learning into CTE programs; partnering with high schools to provide CTE students with postsecondary credit in career pathways; supporting CTE faculty; and planning continuous program improvement.

The Local Plan: Each college develops a local plan based on the CLNA and Application. The yearly plan includes acceptance of the allocation; agreement of assurances, acknowledgement of the CTE required activities; description of the proposed implementation of the CTE required activities; and acceptance of updated accountability/performance measures.

College Perkins CTE budgets must reflect needs identified in the CLNA, application, and local plan and be approved by System Office CTE program staff. No more than five percent of a college's allocation may be used for Perkins grant administration. The major change in Perkins V is the CLNA, which informs the application and drives the yearly activities and spending.

Allocation Method: The Carl D. Perkins Act requires that at least 85% of available funding be allocated to local community colleges. A total of \$11,619,650 is being allotted through

the Career and Technical Education program to colleges. A total of \$11,628,370 is expected to be available from the federal government with \$8,720 being used for WIOA infrastructure costs (see detail below). These funds are allocated based on each college's pro-rata share of Pell Grant recipients pursuing a credential in a vocational/technical curriculum program in relation to the total number of Pell Grant recipients electing to enroll in CTE programs.

Indirect Cost: Colleges are authorized to earn indirect cost from CTE allotments. Per 34 CFR 76.564, the System Office has applied a restricted indirect cost rate of 8%. However, the Perkins CTE grant has a limitation of 5% administrative expenses. CTE budgets have included an additional budget line item to claim indirect costs. The total administrative budget (direct charges, indirect cost and infrastructure costs) cannot exceed 5%. Refer to your approved CTE program budget for your college detail administrative breakout.

WIOA Infrastructure Funding Agreements: The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) sec. 121(h) requires all required partner programs of the one-stop delivery system to contribute to the infrastructure costs (non-personnel costs necessary for the general operation of the one-stop center, including: rental of facilities; utilities and maintenance; equipment; and technology to facilitate access) of the one-stop delivery system based on proportionate use and relative benefit received. WIOA sec. 121(b)(1)(B) identifies career and technical education programs at the postsecondary level, authorized under the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, as amended by the Strengthening Career and Technical Education for the 21St Century Act (Perkins V) as one of the required partners. Infrastructure funding agreements (IFAs) must be in place each fiscal year. The State eligible entity, the North Carolina Community College System, serves as the one-stop partner and has initiated negotiations with representatives of the local Workforce Development Boards on behalf of the colleges. As a result of these negotiations, it has been determined that \$8,720 of the five percent (5%) allowable for local administration will be remitted to the Department of Commerce, Division of Workforce Solutions, to be allocated to each local Workforce Development Board to meet the required infrastructure contribution for each college. These amounts have been removed from each college CTE allocation as the System Office will remit these funds on behalf of the colleges.

Fiscal Management and Reporting: The Perkins coordinator and business office personnel should work collaboratively to code Perkins related expenses per the college's approved Perkins local plan and budget.

Consortia: Colleges with an allocation of less than \$50,000 can form a consortium with a larger college. This is in accordance with Section 132 (c)(1) *Distribution of Funds for Postsecondary Education Programs.* Consortia area for planning and implementation of Perkins V include the entire service area of both colleges recognizing that faculty, students, and employers live in and work in this region and as a consortium each college deliver CTE programs that benefit and service the entire region. It must be remembered that consortium do not directly pass through funds from one college to another. The regions

need and gaps are identified during the comprehensive local needs assessment process. All expenditures for the consortia are identified in the application, plan, and budget. The consortium holds quarterly meetings to continuously identify programs and services that are mutually beneficial to the combined service area. Consortium Guidelines have been developed that highlight the processes of consortia, and members enter into a Memorandum of Understanding when forming a consortium.

Perkins funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current as needed, consistent with the activities in the approved budget and the Accounting Procedures Manual; capitalized equipment—940, noncapitalized equipment should be coded to a current purpose code.
- The vocational code used for each expenditure should align with the college's
 approved Perkins local plan. The Perkins Act and EDGAR regulations require all
 expenditures to be documented in the college's approved local plan and budget or
 an approved modification to the local plan and budget.
- Equipment: All equipment purchased with Perkins funds must be included in the college's approved local plan and budget or an approved modification to the local plan and budget (EDGAR 200.313).
- Salaries: All positions funded in-full or in-part must receive prior approval and be documented in the college's Perkins local plan and budget. Employees funded infull or in-part with Perkins funds are required to submit Time & Effort Certification (Edgar 200.430 (h)(8)(i)). Time & Effort procedures and forms can be found online at www.ncperkins.org.
- Postsecondary Programs for Secondary Students: The intent of the Perkins
 postsecondary allocation is to enhance CTE programs for postsecondary students
 enrolled at community colleges. College's approved to use funds to provide
 instruction to secondary students will be required to annually track and report on
 secondary students enrolled in CTE programs of study and their progress through a
 Certificate, Diploma, or Degree leading to employment.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION ALLOTMENTS FY 2020-21

CTE Allotment

Community Callege		Percent of	July, Aug., Sept.	Oct. 2019- June 2020	Infrastructure Costs^	Total Allotment 2020-21	Admin 50/	Admin Costs
Community College	Awards	Pell Grants	2019 Approx. 30%	Approx. 70%	Costs	2020-21	Admin - 5%	Availalble
Alamance CC	825	1.83%	\$63,789	\$148,840	(\$297)	\$212,332	\$10,631	\$10,334
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	1,136	2.52%	87,835	204,949	(227)	\$292,557	14,639	14,412
Beaufort County CC	261	0.58%	20,180	47,088	(51)	\$67,217	3,363	3,312
Bladen CC	354	0.78%	27,371	63,866	(72)	\$91,165	4,562	4,490
Blue Ridge CC	390	0.76%	30,155	70,361	(76)	\$100,440	5,026	4,950
Brunswick CC	225	0.50%	17,397	40,593	(47)	\$57,943	2,900	2,853
Caldwell CC & TI	567	1.26%	43,840	102,294	(136)	\$145.998	7,307	7,171
Cape Fear CC	1,193	2.64%	92,242	215,232	(148)	\$307,326	15,374	15,226
Carteret CC**	375	0.83%	38,351	89,485	(104)	\$127,732	6,392	6,288
Catawba Valley CC	778	1.72%	60,155	140,361	(92)	\$200,424	10,026	9,934
Central Carolina CC	1,071	2.37%	82,809	193,222	(240)	\$275,791	13,802	13,562
Central Piedmont CC	3,041	6.74%	235,129	548,635	(392)	\$783,372	39,188	38,796
Cleveland CC	600	1.33%	46,392	108,248	(107)	\$154,533	7,732	7,625
Coastal Carolina CC	664	1.47%	51,340	119,794	(107)	\$171,014	8,557	8,437
	288	0.64%			,		3,711	3,550
College of The Albemarle Craven CC	564	1.25%	22,268 43,608	51,959	(161) (69)	\$74,066 \$145,292	7,268	7,199
		2.01%		101,753	· ,		· ·	
Davidson County CC	908	2.01% 1.58%	70,206	163,815	(328)	\$233,693	11,701	11,373
Durham TCC	712		55,052	128,454	(57)	\$183,449	9,175	9,118
Edgecombe CC	760	1.68%	58,763	137,114	(44)	\$195,833	9,794	9,750
Fayetteville TCC	3,149	6.98%	243,480	568,119	(568)	\$811,031	40,580	40,012
Forsyth TCC	2,012	4.46%	155,567	362,990	(199)	\$518,358	25,928	25,729
Gaston College	1,034	2.29%	79,949	186,547	(105)	\$266,391	13,325	13,220
Guilford TCC	2,742	6.08%	212,011	494,691	(824)	\$705,878	35,335	34,511
Halifax CC	236	0.52%	18,247	42,577	(66)	\$60,758	3,041	2,975
Haywood CC	407	0.90%	31,469	73,428	(63)	\$104,834	5,245	5,182
Isothermal CC	496	1.10%	38,351	89,485	(114)	\$127,722	6,392	6,278
James Sprunt CC	311	0.69%	24,046	56,108	(88)	\$80,066	4,008	3,920
Johnston CC	673	1.49%	52,036	121,418	(126)	\$173,328	8,673	8,547
Lenoir CC	609	1.35%	47,088	109,871	(199)	\$156,760	7,848	7,649
Martin CC*	152	0.34%	0	0	0	\$0	0	0
Mayland CC	216	0.48%	16,701	38,969	(107)	\$55,563	2,784	2,677
McDowell TCC	234	0.52%	18,093	42,217	(76)	\$60,234	3,016	2,940
Mitchell CC	420	0.93%	32,474	75,773	(9)	\$108,238	5,412	5,403
Montgomery CC	221	0.49%	17,088	39,871	(76)	\$56,883	2,848	2,772
Nash CC	714	1.58%	55,206	128,815	(32)	\$183,989	9,201	9,169
Pamlico CC**	121	0.27%	0	0	0	\$0	0	0
Piedmont CC	282	0.63%	21,804	50,876	(47)	\$72,633	3,634	3,587
Pitt CC*	2,226	4.93%	183,867	429,022	(215)	\$612,674	30,644	30,429
Randolph CC	602	1.33%	46,546	108,608	(107)	\$155,047	7,758	7,651
Richmond CC	836	1.85%	64,639	150,825	(287)	\$215,177	10,773	10,486
Roanoke-Chowan CC	208	0.46%	16,083	37,526	(107)	\$53,502	2,680	2,573
Robeson CC	637	1.41%	49,253	114,923	(148)	\$164,028	8,209	8,061
Rockingham CC	337	0.75%	26,057	60,799	(212)	\$86,644	4,343	4,131
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	1,187	2.63%	91,779	214,150	(139)	\$305,790	15,296	15,157
Sampson CC	387	0.86%	29,923	69,820	(287)	\$99,456	4,987	4,700
Sandhills CC	642	1.42%	49,639	115,825	(76)	\$165,388	8,273	8,197
South Piedmont CC	388	0.86%	30,000	70,000	(32)	\$99,968	5,000	4,968
Southeastern CC	400	0.89%	30,928	72,165	(155)	\$102,938	5,155	5,000
Southwestern CC	571	1.27%	44,150	103,016	(309)	\$146,857	7,358	7,049
Stanly CC	786	1.74%	60,773	141,804	(101)	\$202,476	10,129	10,028
Surry CC	582	1.29%	45,000	105,000	(92)	\$149,908	7,500	7,408
Tri-County CC	246	0.55%	19,021	44,382	(66)	\$63,337	3,170	3,104
Vance-Granville CC	687	1.52%	53,119	123,943	(79)	\$176,983	8,853	8,774
Wake TCC	3,514	7.79%	271,701	633,970	(300)	\$905,371	45,284	44,984
Wayne CC	736	1.63%	56,907	132,784	(180)	\$189,511	9,485	9,305
Western Piedmont CC	468	1.04%	36,186	84,433	(92)	\$120,527	6,031	5,939
Wilkes CC	530	1.17%	40,979	95,619	(215)	\$136,383	6,830	6,615
Wilson CC	407	0.90%	31,468	73,428	`(54)	\$104,842	5,245	5,191
Total	45,118	1.0000	\$3,488,510	\$8,139,860	(\$8,720)	\$11,619,650	\$581,421	\$572,701

[^]College's share of Infrastructure costs of the One Stop Centers transferred to the Dept. of Commerce Division of Workforce Solutions under WIOA sec. 121(h).

In accordance with Section 132.(c)(1) of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational & Technical Education Act of 1998, no institution or consortium shall receive an allocation of federal vocational education funds in an amount that is less than \$50,000.

^{*} Pitt and Martin are combined as a consortium.

^{**} Carteret and Pamlico are combined as a consortium.

2. Child Care

Purpose: The intent of the Child Care Grant is to assist student-parents with the financial responsibilities for child care expenses so they may stay enrolled and complete their educational goals. No faculty, staff, or administrator employed by the college may receive or utilize funds from this grant with the exception of qualified "work study" students. Child care coordinators and financial aid officers at each college shall jointly determine the need of student-parents for child care in coordination with local social services agencies that provide child care funding for qualified students.

For the Child Care Grant, a childcare provider is a person, business or organization that provides childcare services to its clients or customers. Examples include:

- Licensed daycare or individual provider
- Unlicensed childcare provider
- Student-parents' parent
- A personal nanny
- Afterschool programs
- Summer programs

Management of Funds: Funds must be disbursed directly to the provider or the student-parent only upon receipt of an invoice from a child care provider accompanied by a student's class attendance report. Neither the student parent, nor the other parent of the child may be reimbursed for services. A disbursement of funds must pass reasonable test for cost. (For example: If a student/parent's mother is being paid to keep the student's child, and the local child care facilities charge \$200 per week, then the parent of the student cannot pay an invoice of \$500 to the student's parent, which would be an inflated fee.)

Under no circumstances may colleges pay in advance for services which have not been received. These funds may not be used to support the operating costs of a college childcare facility, except indirectly in the form of payments disbursed to the center as a provider of childcare services for a student-parent receiving assistance through this program. Likewise, other State funds may not be used to support college childcare facilities or support childcare staff positions. Colleges may not expend any of these allocations for administrative overhead, including salaries.

Allocation Method: A total of \$1,838,215 is allocated in FY 2020-21 through the Child Care Grant allotment. Each college will be authorized funds on the following formula: \$20,000 (base) + \$3.63 per curriculum budget FTE.

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

Purpose code: 530Vocational code: 80

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CHILD CARE ALLOTMENT FY 2020-21

			Per Curriculum	
	Base	Curriculum	BFTE Amount	Total
Community College	Allotment	BFTE	\$3.63	Allotment
Alamance CC	\$20,000	3,575	\$12,973	\$32,973
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	20,000	5,414	19,647	39,647
Beaufort County CC	20,000	1,274	4,623	24,623
Bladen CC	20,000	1,196	4,340	24,340
Blue Ridge CC	20,000	1,892	6,866	26,866
Brunswick CC	20,000	1,321	4,794	24,794
Caldwell CC and TI	20,000	3,111	11,290	31,290
Cape Fear CC	20,000	7,437	26,988	46,988
Carteret CC	20,000	1,364	4,950	24,950
Catawba Valley CC	20,000	3,996	14,501	34,501
Central Carolina CC	20,000	4,642	16,846	36,846
Central Piedmont CC	20,000	15,198	55,153	75,153
Cleveland CC	20,000	2,258	8,194	28,194
Coastal Carolina CC	20,000	3,818	13,855	33,855
College of The Albemarle	20,000	2,133	7,741	27,741
Craven CC	20,000	2,498	9,065	29,065
Davidson County CC	20,000	3,106	11,271	31,271
Durham TCC	20,000	4,325	15,695	35,695
Edgecombe CC	20,000	1,688	6,126	26,126
Fayetteville TCC	20,000	10,131	36,765	56,765
Forsyth TCC	20,000	6,836	24,807	44,807
Gaston College	20,000	4,356		
Guilford TCC	20,000	4,330 9,272	15,808	35,808 53,647
Halifax CC	20,000	9,272 878	33,647 3,186	53,647
				23,186
Haywood CC	20,000	1,347	4,888	24,888
Isothermal CC	20,000	1,853	6,724	26,724
James Sprunt CC	20,000	1,045	3,792	23,792
Johnston CC	20,000	3,485	12,647	32,647
Lenoir CC	20,000	2,246	8,151	28,151
Martin CC	20,000	725	2,631	22,631
Mayland CC	20,000	765	2,776	22,776
McDowell TCC	20,000	928	3,368	23,368
Mitchell CC	20,000	2,309	8,379	28,379
Montgomery CC	20,000	860	3,121	23,121
Nash CC	20,000	2,521	9,149	29,149
Pamlico CC	20,000	532	1,931	21,931
Piedmont CC	20,000	1,091	3,959	23,959
Pitt CC	20,000	7,191	26,096	46,096
Randolph CC	20,000	2,243	8,140	28,140
Richmond CC	20,000	2,096	7,606	27,606
Roanoke-Chowan CC	20,000	501	1,818	21,818
Robeson CC	20,000	1,744	6,329	26,329
Rockingham CC	20,000	1,526	5,538	25,538
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	20,000	5,408	19,625	39,625
Sampson CC	20,000	1,482	5,378	25,378
Sandhills CC	20,000	3,456	12,542	32,542
South Piedmont CC	20,000	2,045	7,421	27,421
Southeastern CC	20,000	1,316	4,776	24,776
Southwestern CC	20,000	2,000	7,258	27,258
Stanly CC	20,000	2,091	7,588	27,588
Surry CC	20,000	2,662	9,660	29,660
Tri-County CC	20,000	957	3,473	23,473
Vance-Granville CC	20,000	2,369	8,597	28,597
Wake TCC	20,000	18,018	65,386	85,386
Wayne CC	20,000	2,885	10,469	30,469
Western Piedmont CC	20,000	1,779	6,456	26,456
Wilkes CC	20,000	2,294	8,325	28,325
Wilson CC	20,000	1,402	5,087	25,087
Total	\$1,160,000	186,891	\$678,215	\$1,838,215
	. ,,	/	,,	. ,,

3. Small Business Centers

Purpose: The mission of each Small Business Center (SBC) is to help the many small businesses within its service area survive, prosper, and contribute to the economic well-being of the community and the state. Small Business Centers provide a wide variety of seminars and workshops, one-on-one counseling, a library of resources, and referrals to other sources of help to owners and operators of small businesses.

The expenditure of SBC funds must be consistent with the State Board's Small Business Center Network (SBCN) Guidelines (adopted on January 17, 2020, Program Attachment 06). At a minimum, the annual SBC program funding will provide for the following at each of the 58 colleges: a) salary and fringe benefits for a full-time SBC Director or in a manner that is at least equivalent to a full-time director; and b) \$9,000 for instruction, either through instructional or contractual services budget items, that does not earn budget FTE. Colleges should also be aware of the following fiscal provisions in the SBCN Guidelines:

- All instruction supported by SBC funds must be used for SBC-sponsored courses, seminars, and workshops.
- SBC funds cannot be used to produce FTE, except for SBCN-approved entrepreneurship programs.
- SBCN program funds may not be used for building or renovation of facilities.
- If a Small Business Center Director coordinates FTE-generating classes designed to meet the <u>management</u> needs of entrepreneurs, that Director's salary will need to be prorated according to the formula spelled out in the Guidelines.
- If a Small Business Center Director is asked to coordinate FTE-generating activities that are Occupational Extension offerings that are not focused on entrepreneurship or the "management needs" of entrepreneurs, then an alternative plan must be submitted to the System Office/State Director for approval. Such arrangements should be rare.
- Although colleges retain budget flexibility, using SBC funds to produce FTE (other than approved entrepreneurship programs) or transferring SBC funds without a NCCCS- or State-mandated reversion/reduction will result in the loss of performance funding for the following year.

Allocation Method: A total of \$6,661,195 is allocated in FY 2020-21 through the Small Business Center allotment. Each college receives a base allocation of \$104,353. The base amount has been adjusted from the FY 2019-20 level to account for employer contribution rates for retirement and state health insurance.¹⁰

Colleges also receive an additional performance allocation. This allocation is based on the following factors (as measured using the sum of the prior two years' data):

¹⁰ Session Law 2019-209 as amended by Session Law 2020-41 and Session Law 2020-45.

- Number of Non-FTE Attendees
- Number of Non-FTE Seminars
- Number of Counseling Clients
- Number of Counseling Hours
- Number of Small Businesses in Service Area
- Number of Businesses Started
- Number of Jobs Created/Retained

For each factor, a college earns 1-58 points. The sum of each factor's score determines a college's total point score. The total number of points determines a college's performance allocation; each point earns approximately \$51. For FY 2020-21, performance funding allocations are calculated based on the colleges' pro-rata share of total point score, limited to \$608,721 in total due to fund availability.

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current or non-capitalized equipment 363; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 83
- Capitalized equipment purchases must be coded to object code 553500. Non-capitalized equipment purchase should be coded to purpose 363 and object codes 555100 (non-capitalized equipment) or 555200 (non-capitalized equipment high risk)
- In order to capture all costs associated with the Small Business Center, colleges should charge all Small Business Center expenditures to this code and if additional funds are needed, should transfer funds from other purposes to purpose code 363. Total costs will be utilized for future funding requests and potential funding reallocations.

These funds can be reverted or transferred into another purpose. However, doing so will impact future allocations. Specifically, colleges that use funds for non-SBC activities or transfer funds out of the SBC budget will not be eligible for their entire performance allocation in the next fiscal year. The performance allocation for next fiscal year will be reduced by the amount of funds used for non-SBC activities. Colleges are allowed to return funds as part of a reversion up to the pro-rata share of the total amount of the cut without impacting next year's performance allocation. The \$9000 requirement that funds be expended for instruction can be waived by the System Office upon recommendation of the State Small Business Center Director in the case of a budgetary shortfall. If that is the case, that reversion will not affect future performance allocations.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SMALL BUSINESS CENTER ALLOTMENT FY 2020-21

	Base	Performance	Total
Community College	Allocation	Allocation	Allotment
Alamance CC	\$104,353	\$10,126	\$114,479
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	104,353	16,316	120,669
Beaufort County CC	104,353	6,546	110,899
Bladen CC	104,353	3,324	107,677
Blue Ridge CC	104,353	16,980	121,333
Brunswick CC	104,353	9,512	113,865
Caldwell CC and TI	104,353	10,791	115,144
Cape Fear CC	104,353	18,105	122,458
Carteret CC	104,353	13,809	118,162
Catawba Valley CC	104,353	15,292	119,645
Central Carolina CC	104,353	15,037	119,390
Central Piedmont CC	104,353	18,770	123,123
Cleveland CC	104,353	6,137	110,490
Coastal Carolina CC	104,353	17,696	122,049
College of The Albemarle	104,353	12,734	117,087
Craven CC	104,353	11,712	116,065
Davidson County CC	104,353	14,167	118,520
Durham TCC	104,353	14,832	119,185
Edgecombe CC	104,353	3,529	107,882
Fayetteville TCC	104,353	15,292	119,645
Forsyth TCC	104,353	19,538	123,891
Gaston College	104,353	13,093	117,446
Guilford TCC	104,353	17,747	122,100
Halifax CC	104,353	8,337	112,690
Haywood CC	104,353	15,344	119,697
Isothermal CC	104,353	3,989 5,635	108,342
James Sprunt CC Johnston CC	104,353	5,625	109,978
Lenoir CC	104,353	13,348 6,342	117,701
Martin CC	104,353 104,353	4,194	110,695 108,547
Mayland CC	104,353	12,837	117,190
McDowell TCC	104,353	2,557	106,910
Mitchell CC	104,353	9,103	113,456
Montgomery CC	104,353	5,115	109,468
Nash CC	104,353	9,564	113,917
Pamlico CC	104,353	1,228	105,581
Piedmont CC	104,353	3,785	108,138
Pitt CC	104,353	16,877	121,230
Randolph CC	104,353	6,700	111,053
Richmond CC	104,353	5,881	110,234
Roanoke-Chowan CC	104,353	1,330	105,683
Robeson CC	104,353	9,922	114,275
Rockingham CC	104,353	0	104,353
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	104,353	10,382	114,735
Sampson CC	104,353	3,017	107,370
Sandhills CC	104,353	13,093	117,446
South Piedmont CC	104,353	8,081	112,434
Southeastern CC	104,353	11,354	115,707
Southwestern CC	104,353	17,389	121,742
Stanly CC	104,353	13,348	117,701
Surry CC	104,353	7,569	111,922
Tri-County CC	104,353	10,126	114,479
Vance-Granville CC	104,353	9,717	114,070
Wake TCC	104,353	20,150	124,503
Wayne CC	104,353	9,461	113,814
Western Piedmont CC	104,353	11,712	116,065
Wilkes CC	104,353	5,319	109,672
Wilson CC	104,353	14,840	119,193
TOTAL	\$6,052,474	\$608,721	\$6,661,195

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SMALL BUSINESS CENTER PERFORMANCE FUNDING CALCULATION FY 2020-21

		Sem	inars			Coun	Small Busine				
COLLEGE	Offo	ringe	Atto	ndoos	Clia	ents	LI,	ours			
COLLEGE	Number	rings Ranking (points)	Number	ndees Ranking (points)	Number	Ranking (points)	Hours	Ranking (points)	Number	Ranking (points)	
Alamance CC	112	26	1,218	33	122	22	376.94	29	3502	39	
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	269	55	2,709	48	383	52	788.70	50	10009	54	
Beaufort County CC	88	13	713	16	105	18	264.20	14	1591	20	
Bladen CC	124	30	564	9	56	5	159.52	7	556	3	
Blue Ridge CC	223	49	4,356	55	246	42	640.60	43	4018	43	
Brunswick CC	103	20	877	21	134	28	380.20	30	2906	34	
Caldwell CC and TI	59	4	1,104	28	135	29	521.42	39	2971	35	
Cape Fear CC	181	39	2,957	50	450	56	1000.85	53	9704	52	
Carteret CC	149	35	1,444	37	248	43	453.97	35	2202	30	
Catawba Valley CC	184	40	1,631	40	289	48	747.42	48	4910	46	
Central Carolina CC	207	47	2,056	45	271	46	510.70	38	4594	45	
Central Piedmont CC	207	47	4,409	56	501	57	946.82	51	38797	58	
Cleveland CC	69	6	490	7	175	35	362.50	26	1913	25	
Coastal Carolina CC	353	57	4,261	53	409	53	629.88	42	3084	37	
College of the Albemarle	190	41	1,976	43	108	19	282.05	17	4441	44	
Craven CC	150	36	1,907	41	187	36	360.40	25	2197	29	
Davidson County CC	202	46	2,611	47	225	39	390.75	31	3650	41	
Durham TCC	197	44	1,442	36	233	40	716.68	47	12588	55	
Edgecombe CC	108	25	685	14	69	9	87.17	5	843	6	
Fayetteville TCC	258	54	4,272	54	268	45	1007.54	54	5974	48	
Forsyth TCC	438	58	6,178	58	444	55	1373.80	56	9907	53	
Gaston College	103	20	879	22	338	50	656.93	45	6107	50	
Guilford TCC	283	56	3,605	52	173	34	997.28	52	14405	56	
Halifax CC	100	16 38	1,012	26	132	26 51	292.90	18	1469	17	
Haywood CC	166 74	38 8	1,525	39 4	361	12	771.54	49 9	1508	18 22	
Isothermal CC	74 57	8 1	364 526	8	93 100	16	171.10 369.40	28	1759 1041	10	
James Sprunt CC Johnston CC	93	15	958	24	296	49	553.35	41	3552	40	
Lenoir CC	93 58	3	696	15	127	24	343.89	23	1713	21	
Martin CC	125	31	805	19	89	11	188.60	11	709	4	
Mayland CC	244	51	2,029	44	99	15	366.65	27	1242	13	
McDowell TCC	87	11	665	12	19	1	29.65	1	778	5	
Mitchell CC	132	33	1,215	32	108	19	303.25	19	5437	47	
Montgomery CC	107	23	716	17	59	7	330.61	22	477	2	
Nash CC	136	34	1,124	29	122	22	360.22	24	2063	26	
Pamlico CC	84	10	309	2	30	2	54.34	2	272	1	
Piedmont CC	62	5	671	13	72	10	190.66	12	945	7	
Pitt CC	196	43	2,791	49	443	54	1995.15	58	3697	42	
Randolph CC	102	17	489	6	101	17	328.44	21	2460	32	
Richmond CC	106	22	1,008	25	93	12	271.60	15	1408	16	
Roanoke Chowan CC	70	7	345	3	33	3	70.05	3	978	8	
Robeson CC	119	29	1,377	35	116	21	397.87	32	1885	24	
Rockingham CC	57	1	190	1	44	4	83.00	4	1581	19	
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	113	27	883	23	133	27	279.00	16	7411	51	
Sampson CC	80	9	413	5	58	6	105.05	6	1104	12	
Sandhills CC	129	32	1,933	42	140	30	506.71	37	3036	36	
South Piedmont CC	198	45	1,183	31	61	8	183.60	10	6071	49	
Southeastern CC	113	27	1,312	34	239	41	524.08	40	988	9	
Southwestern CC	235	50	3,135	51	212	37	1161.40	55	2606	33	
Stanly CC	256	53	2,314	46	224	38	642.42	44	1291	14	
Surry CC	102	17	762	18	127	24	226.99	13	2310	31	
Tri-County CC	102	17	1,036	27	146	32	482.83	36	1082	11	
Vance-Granville CC	107	23	1,158	30	144	31	168.53	8	3107	38	
Wake TCC	255	52	5,051	57	736	58	1549.85	57	35869	57	
Wayne CC	89	14	616	10	264	44	435.43	33	2174	28	
Western Piedmont CC	190	41	844	20	158	33	446.75	34	1393	15	
Wilkes CC	87	11	655	11	98	14	321.85	20	2116	27	
Wilson CC	154	37 1,701	1,450 93,904	38 1,711	277 11,123	47 1,707	661.07 28,824.15	46	1862	23 1,711	
TOTAL:	8,642							1,711	258,263		

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM SMALL BUSINESS CENTER PERFORMANCE FUNDING CALCULATION FY 2020-21

		Econor	mic Impact				FY20-21
COLLEGE	Startups		John Creat	ed/Retained	Total	Overall	Performance
JOLLEGE	Jiai	Ranking	Jobs Creat	Ranking	Point	Points	Allocation
	Number	(points)	Number	(points)	Score	Ranking	
Alamance CC	15	22	99	27	198	28	\$10,126
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	14	21	151	39	319	49	\$16,316
Beaufort County CC	18	27	66	20	128	17	\$6,546
Bladen CC	5	6	11	5	65	6	\$3,324
Blue Ridge CC	30	43	388	57	332	51	\$16,980
Brunswick CC	20	30	75	23	186	24	\$9,512
Caldwell CC and TI	22	34	172	42	211	31	\$10,791
Cape Fear CC	53	52	255	52	354	55	\$18,105
Carteret CC	27	40	222	50	270 299	41	\$13,809
Catawba Valley CC	24	37	154	40	299	46	\$15,292
Central Carolina CC Central Piedmont CC	27 56	40 53	119 183	33 45	367	45 56	\$15,037
Cleveland CC	10	14	17	7 7	120	56 15	\$18,770
Coastal Carolina CC	41	49	304		346	53	\$6,137 \$17,696
College of the Albemarle	28	49	180	43	249	35	\$12,734
Craven CC	17	24	146	38	229	33	\$12,734
Davidson County CC	23	36	138	37	277	42	\$14,167
Durham TCC	22	34	127	34	290	43	\$14,832
Edgecombe CC	5	6	10	4	69	7	\$3,529
Fayetteville TCC	11	16	105	28	299	46	\$15,292
Forsyth TCC	59	55	193	47	382	57	\$19,538
Gaston College	25	38	114	31	256	37	\$13,093
Guilford TCC	39	48	209	49	347	54	\$17,747
Halifax CC	17	24	128	36	163	21	\$8,337
Haywood CC	58	54	244	51	300	48	\$15,344
Isothermal CC	10	14	28	9	78	9	\$3,989
James Sprunt CC	15	22	80	25	110	13	\$5,625
Johnston CC	35	46	185	46	261	39	\$13,348
Lenoir CC	17	24	42	14	124	16	\$6,342
Martin CC	3	4	7	2	82	10	\$4,194
Mayland CC	38	47	297	54	251	36	\$12,837
McDowell TCC	6	8	33	12	50	4	\$2,557
Mitchell CC	13	20	26	8	178	22	\$9,103
Montgomery CC	9	11	61	18	100	11	\$5,115
Nash CC	21	33	65	19	187	25	\$9,564
Pamlico CC	3	4	8	3	24 74	1	\$1,228
Piedmont CC	9	11	45	16	330	8	\$3,785
Pitt CC Randolph CC	43	50	127	34	131	50	\$16,877
Randolph CC Richmond CC	12 7	18 9	66 45	20 16	115	18 14	\$6,700 \$5,881
Roanoke Chowan CC	1	1	1	1	26	2	\$1,330
Robeson CC	19	29	76	24	194	27	\$9,922
Rockingham CC	2	29	12	6	37	3	\$9,922
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	18	27	117	32	203	30	\$10,382
Sampson CC	8	10	32	11	59	5	\$3,017
Sandhills CC	45	51	105	28	256	37	\$13,093
South Piedmont CC	2	2	40	13	158	20	\$8,081
Southeastern CC	12	18	266	53	222	32	\$11,354
Southwestern CC	61	56	594	58	340	52	\$17,389
Stanly CC	31	44	73	22	261	39	\$13,348
Surry CC	20	30	43	15	148	19	\$7,569
Tri-County CC	34	45	110	30	198	28	\$10,126
Vance-Granville CC	11	16	182	44	190	26	\$9,717
Wake TCC	64	57	346	56	394	58	\$20,150
Wayne CC	20	30	92	26	185	23	\$9,461
Western Piedmont CC	25	38	199	48	229	33	\$11,712
Wilkes CC	9	11	29	10	104	12	\$5,319
Wilson CC	65	58	158	41	290	43	\$14,840
TOTAL:	1354	1,691	7,400	1,707	11,939	1705	\$608,721
	Approximate	e Value Per	Point:		\$51		

4. Customized Training

Per G.S. 115D-5.1(e), the Customized Training Program offers programs and training services to assist new and existing business and industry to remain productive, profitable, and within the State. Funds are allocated to colleges through three means:

a) Customized Training – Program Projects

Purpose: Funds are allotted to colleges to provide customized training assistance in support of full-time production and customer service positions created in the State of North Carolina, thereby enhancing the growth potential of companies located in the state while simultaneously preparing the State's workforce with skills essential to successful employment in emerging industries. Business and industries must meet certain criteria to be eligible to receive assistance. Funds must be used in accordance with the Customized Training Guidelines adopted by the State Board (see Numbered Memo CC09-14).

Colleges receive a 10% administrative allowance based upon the **current fiscal year expenditures** that support approved Customized Training Program projects. These administrative funds may be used for the following purposes:

- Project clerical staff;
- Project administrative personnel;
- Project coordination staff;
- Travel expenses for personnel involved with the developing, coordinating, implementing, and monitoring of a Customized Training project;
- Administrative business operations costs (printing, mailing, filing, etc.) associated with Customized Training projects; and
- Printing costs of marketing materials for the Customized Training Program.

Allocation Method: Funds are allocated to colleges upon System Office approval of Funds Action Requests for qualifying projects.

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 361 (Use this purpose code regardless of whether the project is approved as job growth, technology investment, or productivity enhancement.)
- Vocational code: 80

Customized Training funds cannot be reverted or transferred out to another purpose. Other State funds are not allowed to be transferred into this purpose.

b) Customized Training – Business and Industry Support

Purpose: Colleges receive an initial support allocation that includes both an administrative (\$40,000) and an instructional component. **Colleges may only use up to \$40,000 for administrative purposes.** These funds may be used to support – in total or in part – a position whose responsibility is to serve business and industry. The instructional component may only be used for instructional activities supporting the Manufacturing, Warehousing and Distribution, Business Support Services, Information Technology, and Computer Software Design industries.

Allocation Method: A total of \$2,992,500 is allocated in FY 2020-21 to community colleges for Business and Industry Support. Each college receives an administrative allotment of \$40,000.¹¹ Colleges receive an additional instructional allotment based on the eligible employment in the college's service area per the following formula:

Eligible Employment	Instructional Allotment
Less than 5,000 jobs	\$7,500
5000 – 10,000 jobs	\$10,000
Greater than 10,000 jobs	\$20,000

Eligible employment is defined as employment in the Manufacturing, Warehousing and Distribution, Business Support Services, Information Technology, and Computer Software Design industries, as reported by the NC Division of Employment Security for the 4th quarter of 2019.

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

• Purpose codes: 364 (Administrative), 365 (Instructional)

• Vocational code: 80

Customized Training funds cannot be reverted or transferred out to another purpose. Other State funds are not allowed to be transferred into this purpose.

¹¹ The only exception is Pamlico CC, which is combined into a consortium with Craven CC.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CUSTOMIZED TRAINING: BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY SUPPORT FY 2020-21

Alamance CC	Community College	Administrative Allotment	Instructional Allotment	Total Allotment
Beaufort County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Bladen CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Blue Ridge CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Brunswick CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Caldwell CC & TI 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cape Fear CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Carteret CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Carteral Carolina CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Pledmott CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Cley Castal Carolina CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Cley GT The Albemarle 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 <		\$40,000	\$20,000	\$60,000
Beaufort County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Bladen CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Blue Ridge CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Brunswick CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Caldwell CC & TI 40,000 20,000 60,000 Carleret CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Carteret CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Pademort CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Pledmort CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CG 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 <td></td> <td>40,000</td> <td>20,000</td> <td>60,000</td>		40,000	20,000	60,000
Blue Ridge CC	Beaufort County CC	40,000		
Brunswick CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Caldwell CC & TI 40,000 10,000 50,000 Cape Fear CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Catavba Valley CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Carolina CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Costal Carolina CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Duvidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Duvidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halifax CC 40,00	Bladen CC	40,000	10,000	50,000
Brunswick CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Caldwell CC & TI 40,000 10,000 50,000 Cape Fear CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Catavba Valley CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Carolina CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Costal Carolina CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Duvidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Duvidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halifax CC 40,00	Blue Ridge CC	40,000		
Caldwell CC & TI 40,000 10,000 50,000 Cape Fear CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Carteret CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Catawba Valley CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Carolina CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 7,500 47,500 Careven CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Durham TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 7,500 47,500 Halifax CC 40,000	•			47,500
Cape Fear CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Carteret CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Catawba Valley CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Carolina CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Certal Piedmort CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Coastal Carolina CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Durham TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 7,500 47,500 Halifax CC 40,000	Caldwell CC & TI			50,000
Carteret CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Catawba Valley CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Coastal Carolina CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Forsyth TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halifax CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halifax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 7,50	Cape Fear CC	40,000	20,000	60,000
Catawba Valley CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Carolina CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Certral Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Eayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Forsyth TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Guilford TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halifax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Halifax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Isothermal CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Johnston CC 40,000 10,		40,000		
Central Carolina CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Central Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Coastal Carolina CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 10,000 50,000 Durham TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Durham TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Eayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 7,500 47,500 Halifax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Halifax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000	Catawba Valley CC			
Central Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Cleveland CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Coastal Carolina CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 10,000 50,000 Craven CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Galiford TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halfax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Halfixa CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Johnston CC 40,000 10,000	Central Carolina CC			
Cleveland CC	Central Piedmont CC	40,000	20,000	
Coalstal Carolina CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 College of The Albemarle 40,000 7,500 47,500 Craven CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Forsyth TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gailford TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Hallfax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Hallfax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Martin CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Martin CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mayland CC 40,000 7,500	Cleveland CC			
College of The Albemarle Craven CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Durham TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Forsyth TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 7,500 47,500 Halifax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Martin CC 40,000 Martin CC 40,000 Martin CC 40,000 Mortgomery CC Mortgomery CO Mortgomery	Coastal Carolina CC			
Craven CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Durham TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaitor TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaitor TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halfax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprut CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 James Sprut CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Johnston CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Johnston CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 James Sprut CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Marin CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 </td <td>College of The Albemarle</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>·</td>	College of The Albemarle		•	·
Davidson County CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Durham TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Forsyth TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaifford TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halifax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Isothermal CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Johnston CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Johnston CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Mariti CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mariti CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mayland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 McDowell TCC 40,000 7,500 47,500 <	=	•	•	
Durham TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Edgecombe CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Fayetteville TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Forsyth TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Guilford TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Johnston CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Marian CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 <td>Davidson County CC</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td>	Davidson County CC	•	•	
Edgecombe CC				
Fayetteville TCC			·	·
Forsyth TCC	_			
Gaston College 40,000 20,000 60,000 Guilford TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halifax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Isothermal CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 James Sprunt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Johnston CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Lenoir CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Martin CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mayland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mayland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 McDowell TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Mitchell CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Mortgomery CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mash CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pamilico CC* * * * * Piet CC 40,000 7,500 47,500			•	
Guilford TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Halifax CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Haywood CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Isothermal CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 James Sprunt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Johnston CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Lenoir CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Martin CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mayland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 McDowell TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Mitchell CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mortingomery CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Nash CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pamilico CC* 40,000 10,000 50,000 Pamilico CC* 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pati CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 10,000 50,000				
Halifax CC	•			
Haywood CC		•		·
Isothermal CC			•	·
James Sprunt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Johnston CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Lenoir CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Martin CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mayland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 McDowell TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Michell CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Montgomery CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Nash CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Pamlico CC* * * * * Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pamlico CC* 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 10,000 50,000				
Johnston CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Lenoir CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Martin CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mayland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 McDowell TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Mitchell CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Montgomery CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Nash CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Pamlico CC* * * * Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Robeson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 S			•	
Lenoir CC				
Martin CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Mayland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 McDowell TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Mitchell CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Montgomery CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Nash CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Pamlico CC* * * * * Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 7,500 47,500			•	•
Mayland CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 McDowell TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Mitchell CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Montgomery CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Nash CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Pamlico CC* * * * Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rokingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 South Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500				
McDowell TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Mitchell CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Montgomery CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Nash CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Pamlico CC* * * * Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 South Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southeastern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500		•		
Mitchell CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Montgomery CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Nash CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Pamlico CC* * * * Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 South Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500				
Montgomery CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Nash CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Pamlico CC* * * * Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Starly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500			•	•
Nash CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Pamlico CC* * * * Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 South Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Starly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 <td< td=""><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></td<>		•	•	
Pamlico CC* * * * Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 7,500 47,500		•		
Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Starry CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Pitt CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Randolph CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Starly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Wake TCC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,0		40.000	7.500	47.500
Randolph CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50				
Richmond CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000				·
Roanoke-Chowan CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southeastern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000			· ·	
Robeson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southeastern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000				
Rockingham CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southeastern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000		•		
Rowan-Cabarrus CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southeastern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000			•	
Sampson CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southeastern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000	0	•		
Sandhills CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southeastern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000			·	,
South Piedmont CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Southeastern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000	•	•		
Southeastern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000			•	·
Southwestern CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000			•	
Stanly CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000		•	•	·
Surry CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000				
Tri-County CC 40,000 7,500 47,500 Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000	•			,
Vance-Granville CC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000			•	
Wake TCC 40,000 20,000 60,000 Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000	•	•	•	·
Wayne CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000				
Western Piedmont CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000				· ·
Wilkes CC 40,000 10,000 50,000 Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000			•	·
Wilson CC 40,000 10,000 50,000		•	•	•
		•	·	
	Total	\$2,280,000	\$712,500	\$2,992,500

^{*}Craven CC and Pamlico CC are combined into a consortium.

5. Equipment

Purpose: Regular Equipment allocations provide funds for administrative and educational equipment and furniture.

Allocation Method: A total of \$48,962,762 is allocated in FY 2020-21 through the regular Equipment allotment. A college's regular equipment allocation is determined by the sum of the following components:

- Base Allocation: Each college receives a base of \$100,000.
- Weighted FTE Allocation: The remaining balance of the Equipment allotment is allocated among colleges based on each college's equipment full-time equivalent (E/FTE). Colleges receive \$252.69 per E/FTE. A college's E/FTE shall be calculated by applying the following ratios to the actual FTE for the preceding year, and adding the products to obtain a sum for each college:

CATEGORY WEIGHT

- b) Moderate equipment intensity programs.....0.75 (Occupational Extension)
- c) High equipment intensity programs......1.00 (Technical and Vocational)

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: 920 (Regular Equipment)
- Vocational code: 97 or 20, consistent with the Accounting Procedures Manual

Note: Any categorical funds that are used for equipment should be coded to Purpose 940.

All equipment-related items over \$5,000 must be charged to a Capitalized Equipment object code and tracked in the college's inventory system. Equipment costing less than \$5,000 are expensed; they are not capitalized nor depreciated and must be coded as either Non-Capitalized Equipment or Non-Capitalized Equipment- High Risk. Non-Capitalized Equipment is a non-consumable asset and should never be purchased using a supply object code. Non-Capitalized Equipment object codes can be used with either a capital purpose code (920) or with a current operating purpose code (1XX, 220, 3XX, 4XX, 510).

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT ALLOTMENT FY 2020-21

Community College	Equipment	Total
Community College	FTE	Allotment
Alamance CC	3,339	\$943,718
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	4,754	1,301,268
Beaufort County CC	1,252	416,363
Bladen CC	1,091	375,680 570,003
Blue Ridge CC	1,896	579,092
Brunswick CC	1,317	432,787
Caldwell CC & TI	2,886	829,251
Cape Fear CC	5,992	1,614,093
Carteret CC	1,338	438,093
Catawba Valley CC	3,409	961,406
Central Carolina CC	4,339	1,196,403
Central Piedmont CC	11,368	2,972,531
Cleveland CC	2,359	696,086
Coastal Carolina CC	3,030	865,638
College of The Albemarle	1,860	569,995
Craven CC	2,249	668,290
Davidson County CC	2,710	784,778
Durham TCC	3,597	1,008,910
Edgecombe CC	1,597	503,539
Fayetteville TCC	10,876	2,848,210
Forsyth TCC	5,803	1,566,335
Gaston College	3,607	1,011,437
Guilford TCC	7,980	2,116,432
Halifax CC	916	331,460
Haywood CC	1,255	417,121
Isothermal CC	1,611	507,077
James Sprunt CC	986	349,148
Johnston CC	3,228	915,669
Lenoir CC	3,295	932,599
Martin CC	685	273,090
Mayland CC	1,066	369,363
McDowell TCC	947	339,293
Mitchell CC	1,913	583,388
Montgomery CC	878	321,858
Nash CC	2,362	696,844
Pamlico CC	547	238,219
Piedmont CC	1,297	427,733
Pitt CC	6,082	1,636,834
Randolph CC	2,190	653,382
Richmond CC	2,154	644,285
Roanoke-Chowan CC	481	221,542
Robeson CC	2,383	702,150
Rockingham CC	1,337	437,841
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	5,116	1,392,740
Sampson CC	1,562	494,695
Sandhills CC	2,931	840,622
South Piedmont CC	2,127	637,463
Southeastern CC	1,580	499,243
Southwestern CC	2,031	613,205
Stanly CC	2,285	677,387
Surry CC	2,462	722,112
Tri-County CC	859	317,057
Vance-Granville CC	2,227	662,731
Wake TCC	15,501	4,016,881
Wayne CC	2,705	783,515
Western Piedmont CC	1,598	503,792
Wilsen CC	2,222	661,468
Wilson CC	1,348	440,620
TOTAL	170,816	\$48,962,762

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT ALLOTMENT DETAIL FY 2020-21

		20	19-20 Actua	I FTE			WEIGHTE	D E/FTE	
		LOW		HIGH	MOD	CT;GE;BS	TE;VOC	OCC	TOTAL
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CT & GE	BS	SUB-TOT	TE & V0C	occ	0.50	1.00	0.75	E/FTE
Alamance CC	1,911	372	2,283	1,664	710	1,142	1,664	533	3,339
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	2,748	327	3,075	2,590	834	1,538	2,590	626	4,754
Beaufort County CC	730	112	842	544	382	421	544	287	1,252
Bladen CC	589	56	645	607	215	323	607	161	1,091
Blue Ridge CC	998	100	1,098	894	604	549	894	453	1,896
Brunswick CC	893	246	1,139	428	425	570	428	319	1,317
Caldwell CC & TI	1,784	170	1,954	1,327	776	977	1,327	582	2,886
Cape Fear CC	4,560	359	4,919	2,877	873	2,460	2,877	655	5,992
Carteret CC	658	143	801	665	363	401	665	272	1,338
Catawba Valley CC Central Carolina CC	2,430 2,333	223 600	2,653 2,933	1,566 2,309	688 751	1,327 1,467	1,566 2,309	516 563	3,409 4,339
Central Piedmont CC	2,333 9,755	938	10,693	5,398	830	5,347	5,398	623	11,368
Cleveland CC	1,281	936 56	1,337	977	950	5,347 669	5,396 977	713	2,359
Coastal Carolina CC	2,278	221	2,499	1,297	644	1,250	1,297	483	3,030
College of The Albemarle	1,402	153	1,555	731	468	778	731	351	1,860
Craven CC	1,402	85	1,513	1,070	562	776 757	1,070	422	2,249
Davidson County CC	1,696	222	1,918	1,410	455	959	1,410	341	2,710
Durham TCC	2,749	311	3,060	1,410	655	1,530	1,410	491	3,597
Edgecombe CC	775	88	863	885	373	432	885	280	1,597
Fayetteville TCC	5,009	776	5,785	5,122	3,815	2,893	5,122	2,861	10,876
Forsyth TCC	3,574	255	3,829	3,262	834	1,915	3,262	626	5,803
Gaston College	2,483	195	2,678	1,873	527	1,339	1,873	395	3,607
Guilford TCC	5,087	807	5,894	4,185	1,131	2,947	4,185	848	7,980
Halifax CC	420	53	473	458	294	237	458	221	916
Haywood CC	594	36	630	747	257	315	747	193	1,255
Isothermal CC	910	62	972	943	243	486	943	182	1,611
James Sprunt CC	576	51	627	469	271	314	469	203	986
Johnston CC	1,791	179	1,970	1,694	732	985	1,694	549	3,228
Lenoir CC	1,219	351	1,570	1,012	1,997	785	1,012	1,498	3,295
Martin CC	360	71	431	365	138	216	365	104	685
Mayland CC	355	256	611	392	491	306	392	368	1,066
McDowell TCC	456	95	551	472	265	276	472	199	947
Mitchell CC	1,491	127	1,618	818	381	809	818	286	1,913
Montgomery CC	299	31	330	561	203	165	561	152	878
Nash CC	1,317	92	1,409	1,204	604	705	1,204	453	2,362
Pamlico CC	178	54	232	353	104	116	353	78	547
Piedmont CC	532	93	625	559	567	313	559	425	1,297
Pitt CC	3,635	273	3,908	3,556	763	1,954	3,556	572	6,082
Randolph CC	1,144	244	1,388	1,099	529	694	1,099	397	2,190
Richmond CC	1,193	339	1,532	886	669	766	886	502	2,154
Roanoke-Chowan CC	252	42	294	206	170	147	206	128	481
Robeson CC	836	432	1,268	908	1,121	634	908	841	2,383
Rockingham CC	916	78	994	610	307	497	610	230	1,337
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	3,121	407	3,528	2,287	1,420	1,764	2,287	1,065	5,116
Sampson CC	818	303	1,121	664	449	561	664	337	1,562
Sandhills CC	2,102	193	2,295	1,354	572	1,148	1,354	429	2,931
South Piedmont CC	1,234	199	1,433	811	799	717	811	599	2,127
Southeastern CC	715	329	1,044	573	647	522	573	485	1,580
Southwestern CC	912	78	990	1,082	605	495	1,082	454	2,031
Stanly CC	972	217	1,189	1,119	761	595	1,119	571	2,285
Surry CC	1,452	161	1,613	1,210	593	807	1,210	445	2,462
Tri-County CC	595	69	664	362	220	332	362	165	859
Vance-Granville CC	1,259	191	1,450	1,110	523	725 6 120	1,110	392	2,227
Wake TCC	10,702	1,537	12,239	7,316	2,753	6,120	7,316	2,065	15,501
Wayne CC	1,453	249	1,702	1,399	606	851 512	1,399	455 254	2,705
Western Piedmont CC	948	78	1,026	831	339	513 709	831	254	1,598
Wilkes CC	1,177	238	1,415	1,117	529	708 421	1,117	397	2,222
Wilson CC	736	105	841	666	348	421	666	261	1,348
TOTAL	103,821	14,128	117,949	82,470	39,135	58,990	82,470	29,356	170,816

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM EQUIPMENT ALLOTMENT DETAIL FY 2020-21

	BASE			
	ALLOTMENT		FTE TMENT	TOTAL
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	\$100,000	@ \$252.69	PER E/FTE	ALLOTMENT
Alamance CC	\$ 100,000		\$843,718	\$ 943,718
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	100,000		\$1,201,268	1,301,268
Beaufort County CC	100,000		\$316,363	416,363
Bladen CC	100,000		\$275,680	375,680
Blue Ridge CC Brunswick CC	100,000 100,000		\$479,092 \$332,787	579,092 432,787
Caldwell CC & TI	100,000		\$729,251	829,251
Cape Fear CC	100,000		\$1,514,093	1,614,093
Carteret CC	100,000		\$338,093	438,093
Catawba Valley CC	100,000		\$861,406	961,406
Central Carolina CC	100,000		\$1,096,403	1,196,403
Central Piedmont CC	100,000		\$2,872,531	2,972,531
Cleveland CC	100,000		\$596,086	696,086
Coastal Carolina CC	100,000		\$765,638	865,638
College of The Albemarle	100,000		\$469,995	569,995
Craven CC	100,000		\$568,290	668,290
Davidson County CC	100,000		\$684,778	784,778
Durham TCC	100,000		\$908,910	1,008,910
Edgecombe CC	100,000		\$403,539	503,539
Fayetteville TCC	100,000		\$2,748,210	2,848,210
Forsyth TCC	100,000		\$1,466,335	1,566,335
Gaston College	100,000		\$911,437	1,011,437
Guilford TCC Halifax CC	100,000		\$2,016,432	2,116,432 331,460
Haywood CC	100,000 100,000		\$231,460 \$317,121	417,121
Isothermal CC	100,000		\$407,077	507,077
James Sprunt CC	100,000		\$249,148	349,148
Johnston CC	100,000		\$815,669	915,669
Lenoir CC	100,000		\$832,599	932,599
Martin CC	100,000		\$173,090	273,090
Mayland CC	100,000		\$269,363	369,363
McDowell TCC	100,000		\$239,293	339,293
Mitchell CC	100,000		\$483,388	583,388
Montgomery CC	100,000		\$221,858	321,858
Nash CC	100,000		\$596,844	696,844
Pamlico CC	100,000		\$138,219	238,219
Piedmont CC	100,000		\$327,733	427,733
Pitt CC	100,000		\$1,536,834	1,636,834
Randolph CC	100,000		\$553,382	653,382
Richmond CC Roanoke-Chowan CC	100,000 100,000		\$544,285 \$121,542	644,285
				221,542
Robeson CC Rockingham CC	100,000 100,000		\$602,150 \$337,841	702,150 437,841
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	100,000		\$1,292,740	1,392,740
Sampson CC	100,000		\$394,695	494,695
Sandhills CC	100,000		\$740,622	840,622
South Piedmont CC	100,000		\$537,463	637,463
Southeastern CC	100,000		\$399,243	499,243
Southwestern CC	100,000		\$513,205	613,205
Stanly CC	100,000		\$577,387	677,387
Surry CC	100,000		\$622,112	722,112
Tri-County CC	100,000		\$217,057	317,057
Vance-Granville CC	100,000		\$562,731	662,731
Wake TCC	100,000		\$3,916,881	4,016,881
Wayne CC	100,000		\$683,515	783,515
Western Piedmont CC	100,000		\$403,792	503,792
Wilkes CC	100,000		\$561,468	661,468
Wilson CC	100,000		\$340,620	440,620
TOTAL	\$5,800,000	\$	43,162,762	\$48,962,762

6. Instructional Resources

Purpose: The Instructional Resources allotment provides funds for library books, book-like materials, magazines and periodicals, audio visual materials, and other non-equipment learning resources of a durable nature. Book like materials include electronic resources such as e-book leases and subscriptions to e-book collections.

Allocation Method: A total of \$2,500,000 is allocated in FY 2020-21 through the Instructional Resources allotment. A college's instructional resources allocation is determined by the sum of the following components:

- **Base Allocation:** Each college receives a base of \$25,000.
- Weighted FTE Allocation: The remaining balance of the Instructional Resources
 allotment is allocated among colleges based on each college's weighted library fulltime equivalent (L/FTE). Colleges also receive \$4.27 per weighted L/FTE above 1,000
 L/FTE. A college's L/FTE is calculated by applying the following ratios to the actual
 FTE for the preceding year, and adding the products to obtain a sum for each
 college:

CATEGORY WEIGHT

- a) College Transfer and General Education FTE......2.0
- b) Technical and Vocational Education FTE......1.0
- c) Basic Skills and Occupational Extension FTE.....0.25

Fiscal Management: These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

Purpose codes: 930Vocational code: 97

The purchase of Magazines and Newspaper Subscriptions (use object code 539400), and Audio-Visual Supplies (use object code 528000) can be charged to a current expense purpose code or to purpose 930.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES ALLOTMENT FY 2020-21

	40			1	FY 2020				1		
	HIGH	-20 ACTUAL MOD	LOW	CTRGE		BS&OCC	Total	FTE >	\$25,000	\$4.27 L/FTE	TOTAL
Community College		TE & VOC	BS & OCC	2.0	1.0	0.25	L/FTE	1,000	Base		ALLOTMENT
Alamance CC	1,911	1,664	1,082	3,822	1,664	271	5,757	4,757	\$25,000	\$20,309	\$45,309
Asheville-Buncombe TCC		2,590	1,161	5,496	2,590	290	8,376	7,376	25,000	31,495	56,495
Beaufort County CC	730	544	494	1,460	544	124	2,128	1,128	25,000	4,814	29,814
Bladen CC	589	607	271	1,178	607	68	1,853	853	25,000	3,641	28,641
Blue Ridge CC	998	894	704	1,996	894	176	3,066	2,066	25,000	8,821	33,821
Brunswick CC	893	428	671	1,786	428	168	2,382	1,382	25,000	5,900	30,900
Caldwell CC & TI	1,784	1,327	946	3,568	1,327	237	5,132	4,132	25,000	17,640	42,640
Cape Fear CC	4,560	2,877	1,232	9,120	2,877	308	12,305	11,305	25,000	48,269	73,269
Carteret CC	658	665	506	1,316	665	127	2,108	1,108	25,000	4,729	29,729
Catawba Valley CC	2,430	1,566	911	4,860	1,566	228	6,654	5,654	25,000	24,140	49,140
Central Carolina CC	2,333	2,309	1,351	4,666	2,309	338	7,313	6,313	25,000	26,954	51,954
Central Piedmont CC	9,755	5,398	1,768	19,510	5,398	442	25,350	24,350	25,000	103,968	128,968
Cleveland CC	1,281	977	1,006	2,562	977	252	3,791	2,791	25,000	11,915	36,915
Coastal Carolina CC	2,278	1,297	865	4,556	1,297	216	6,069	5,069	25,000	21,644	46,644
College of The Albemarle	1,402	731	621	2,804	731	155	3,690	2,690	25,000	11,487	36,487
Craven CC	1,428	1,070	647	2,856	1,070	162	4,088	3,088	25,000	13,184	38,184 41,956
Davidson County CC Durham TCC	1,696	1,410	677 966	3,392	1,410	169	4,971	3,971	25,000	16,956	
Edgecombe CC	2,749 775	1,576 885	461	5,498 1,550	1,576 885	242 115	7,316 2,550	6,316 1,550	25,000 25,000	26,966 6,619	51,966 31,619
Fayetteville TCC	5,009	5,122	4,591	10,018	5,122	1,148	16,288	15,288	25,000	65,275	90,275
Forsyth TCC	3,574	3,262	1,089	7,148	3,262	272	10,288	9,682	25,000	41,341	66,341
Gaston College	2,483	1,873	722	4,966	1,873	181	7,020	6,020	25,000	25,702	50,702
Guilford TCC	5,087	4,185	1,938	10,174	4,185	485	14,844	13,844	25,000	59,108	84,108
Halifax CC	420	458	347	840	458	87	1,385	385	25,000	1,643	26,643
Haywood CC	594	747	293	1,188	747	73	2,008	1,008	25,000	4,305	29,305
Isothermal CC	910	943	305	1,820	943	76	2,839	1,839	25,000	7,853	32,853
James Sprunt CC	576	469	322	1,152	469	81	1,702	702	25,000	2,995	27,995
Johnston CC	1,791	1,694	911	3,582	1,694	228	5,504	4,504	25,000	19,230	44,230
Lenoir CC	1,219	1,012	2,348	2,438	1,012	587	4,037	3,037	25,000	12,967	37,967
Martin CC	360	365	209	720	365	52	1,137	137	25,000	586	25,586
Mayland CC	355	392	747	710	392	187	1,289	289	25,000	1,233	26,233
McDowell TCC	456	472	360	912	472	90	1,474	474	25,000	2,024	27,024
Mitchell CC	1,491	818	508	2,982	818	127	3,927	2,927	25,000	12,498	37,498
Montgomery CC	299	561	234	598	561	59	1,218	218	25,000	929	25,929
Nash CC	1,317	1,204	696	2,634	1,204	174	4,012	3,012	25,000	12,860	37,860
Pamlico CC	178	353	158	356	353	40	749	-	25,000	-	25,000
Piedmont CC	532	559	660	1,064	559	165	1,788	788	25,000	3,365	28,365
Pitt CC	3,635	3,556	1,036 773	7,270	3,556	259	11,085	10,085	25,000	43,060	68,060
Randolph CC Richmond CC	1,144 1,193	1,099 886	1,008	2,288 2,386	1,099 886	193 252	3,580 3,524	2,580 2,524	25,000 25,000	11,017 10,777	36,017 35,777
Roanoke-Chowan CC	252	206	212	504	206	53	763	2,324	25,000	10,777	25,000
Robeson CC	836	908	1,553	1,672	908	388	2,968	1,968	25,000	8,404	33,404
Rockingham CC	916	610	385	1,832	610	96	2,538	1,538	25,000	6,568	31,568
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	3,121	2,287	1,827	6,242	2,287	457	8,986	7,986	25,000	34,097	59,097
Sampson CC	818	664	752	1,636	664	188	2,488	1,488	25,000	6,353	31,353
Sandhills CC	2,102	1,354	765	4,204	1,354	191	5,749	4,749	25,000	20,278	45,278
South Piedmont CC	1,234	811	998	2,468	811	250	3,529	2,529	25,000	10,796	35,796
Southeastern CC	715	573	976	1,430	573	244	2,247	1,247	25,000	5,324	30,324
Southwestern CC	912	1,082	683	1,824	1,082	171	3,077	2,077	25,000	8,867	33,867
Stanly CC	972	1,119	978	1,944	1,119	245	3,308	2,308	25,000	9,852	34,852
Surry CC	1,452	1,210	754	2,904	1,210	189	4,303	3,303	25,000	14,101	39,101
Tri-County CC	595	362	289	1,190	362	72	1,624	624	25,000	2,665	27,665
Vance-Granville CC	1,259	1,110	714	2,518	1,110	179	3,807	2,807	25,000	11,983	36,983
Wake TCC	10,702	7,316	4,290	21,404	7,316	1,073	29,793	28,793	25,000	122,937	147,937
Wayne CC	1,453	1,399	855	2,906	1,399	214	4,519	3,519	25,000	15,024	40,024
Western Piedmont CC	948	831	417	1,896	831	104	2,831	1,831	25,000	7,819	32,819
Wilkes CC	1,177	1,117	767	2,354	1,117	192	3,663	2,663	25,000	11,369	36,369
Wilson CC	736	666	453	1,472	666	113	2,251	1,251	25,000	5,344	30,344
TOTAL	103,821	82,470	53,263	207,642	82,470	13,316	303,428	245,916	\$1,450,000	\$1,050,000	\$2,500,000

C. Specific Program Categorical Allocations

S.L. 2019-235 appropriates funds to specific programs at certain colleges. Specific program categorical allocations that support positions have been adjusted to account for changes in employer contribution rates for retirement. Colleges must submit a detailed budget plan for FY 2020-21 to the Director of State Aid Funds *no later than September 30, 2020*.

C1. High Cost Allocation for Marine Science Program - \$765,596: Provides supplemental funds to support the operation of the Marine Science program at Cape Fear Community College.

These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 220, 421; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 71
- **C2. Manufacturing Solutions Center \$951,975:** Provides funds to **Catawba Valley Community College** to support the operations of the Center, which assists manufacturing companies adapt to the 21st century economy.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 310, 422; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 87
- C3. Botanical Lab \$100,000: Provides funds to Fayetteville Technical Community College to support the operation of the Botanical Lab.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan;
 capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 47
- C4. NC Military Business Center \$2,089,941: Provides funds to Fayetteville Technical Community College to support the NC Military Business Center. The purpose of the Center is to serve as a coordinator and facilitator for small- and medium-sized businesses throughout the state seeking to win and complete federal contracts, with a focus on military-related contracts.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 370, capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: current 80, capitalized equipment 40
- Non-capitalized equipment purpose code 370 and Vocational Code 80

C5. Innovation Quarters – \$300,000: Provides funds to Forsyth Technical Community College for the operating costs and lease expenses for the community college's biotechnology, nanotechnology, design, and advanced information technology programs; Small Business Center; and Corporate and Industrial Training programs.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

Purpose codes: current – 680
Vocational code: current – 80

Center for Applied Textile Technology – \$694,889: Provides funds to Gaston College to support the operations of the Center. Per G.S. 115D-67.1, the purpose of this Center is to develop a world-class workforce for the textile industry in North Carolina; support the textile industry by identifying problems confronting the industry and assisting the industry in solving them; garner support from the textile industry for the work of the Center; and serve as a statewide center of excellence that serves all components of the textile industry.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 67
- C7. NC Research Campus—\$3,442,942: Provides funds to Rowan-Cabarrus Community College to support lease expenses, faculty and staff, building operations, and equipment at the Biotechnology Training Center at the NC Research Campus in Kannapolis.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current 371; capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: current 80, capitalized equipment 59
- Non-capitalized equipment purpose code 371 and Vocational Code 80
- **C8.** Truck Driver Training Program \$150,000: Provides funds to Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute to support the operation of the Truck Driver Training program.

These funds will be budgeted and expended through the following codes:

- Purpose codes: current consistent with the approved detail budget plan;
 capitalized equipment 940
- Vocational code: 46

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM BUDGET ALLOCATION SUMMARY FY 2020-21

			Career &	State	Small
	Budget	Current	Technical	Child	Business
Community Colleges	FTE	Operating	Education	Care	Center
Alamance CC	4,657	\$26,359,921	\$212,332	\$32,973	\$114,479
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	6,595	37,860,698	292,557	39,647	120,669
Beaufort County CC	1,768	11,189,640	67,217	24,623	110,899
Bladen CC	1,485	9,938,515	91,165	24,340	107,677
Blue Ridge CC	2,596	16,207,401	100,440	26,866	121,333
Brunswick CC	1,992	12,122,757	57,943	24,794	113,865
Caldwell CC & TI	4,060 8,669	24,579,894	145,998 307,326	31,290 46,988	115,144 122,458
Cape Fear CC Carteret CC	1,870	49,589,035 11,730,146	127,732	24,950	118,162
Catawba Valley CC	4,907	28,243,133	200,424	24,930 34,501	119,645
Central Carolina CC	5,993	34,612,393	275,791	36,846	119,390
Central Piedmont CC	17,001	96,497,771	783,372	75,153	123,123
Cleveland CC	3,268	19,297,134	154,533	28,19 4	110,490
Coastal Carolina CC	4,683	26,899,185	171,014	33,855	122,049
College of The Albemarle	2,754	17,047,639	74,066	27,741	117,087
Craven CC	3,159	19,497,818	145,292	29,065	116,065
Davidson County CC	3,799	22,958,452	233,693	31,271	118,520
Durham TCC	5,296	30,740,889	183,449	35,695	119,185
Edgecombe CC	2,155	13,917,212	195,833	26,126	107,882
Fayetteville TCC	14,750	80,161,589	811,031	56,765	119,645
Forsyth TCC	7,976	45,741,586	518,358	44,807	123,891
Gaston College	5,078	30,208,621	266,391	35,808	117,446
Guilford TCC	11,235	63,369,023	705,878	53,647	122,100
Halifax CC	1,236	8,382,278	60,758	23,186	112,690
Haywood CC	1,664	10,811,553	104,834	24,888	119,697
Isothermal CC	2,158	13,515,278	127,722	26,724	108,342
James Sprunt CC	1,367	9,217,079	80,066	23,792	109,978
Johnston CC	4,396	25,724,054	173,328	32,647	117,701
Lenoir CC	4,787	26,502,957	156,760	28,151	110,695
Martin CC	963	6,973,487	-	22,631	108,547
Mayland CC	1,544	9,605,710	55,563	22,776	117,190
McDowell TCC	1,288	8,622,276	60,234	23,368	106,910
Mitchell CC	2,827	17,503,977	108,238	28,379	113,456
Montgomery CC	1,106	7,773,524	56,883	23,121	109,468
Nash CC	3,220	19,031,552	183,989	29,149	113,917
Pamlico CC	721 1.756	5,694,550	70.000	21,931	105,581
Pledmont CC Pitt CC	1,756 8,239	11,599,004	72,633	23,959	108,138
Randolph CC	3,016	46,301,506 17,642,097	612,674 155,047	46,096 28,140	121,230 111,053
Richmond CC	3,160	18,922,662	215,177	27,606	110,234
Roanoke-Chowan CC	763	5,905,287	53,502	21,818	105,683
Robeson CC	3,298	18,387,476	164,028	26,329	114,275
Rockingham CC	1,923	12,180,519	86,644	25,538	104,353
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	7,332	42,152,945	305,790	39,625	114,735
Sampson CC	2,248	13,539,052	99,456	25,378	107,370
Sandhills CC	4,221	24,352,330	165,388	32,542	117,446
South Piedmont CC	3,046	18,588,519	99,968	27,421	112,434
Southeastern CC	2,318	13,361,470	102,938	24,776	115,707
Southwestern CC	2,683	16,704,398	146,857	27,258	121,742
Stanly CC	3,072	18,316,704	202,476	27,588	117,701
Surry CC	3,429	20,196,477	149,908	29,660	111,922
Tri-County CC	1,246	8,523,348	63,337	23,473	114,479
Vance-Granville CC	3,097	19,383,356	176,983	28,597	114,070
Wake TCC	22,308	123,184,462	905,371	85,386	124,503
Wayne CC	3,741	21,831,837	189,511	30,469	113,814
Western Piedmont CC	2,233	13,722,427	120,527	26,456	116,065
Wilkes CC	3,061	18,910,367	136,383	28,325	109,672
Wilson CC	1,861	11,628,849	104,842	25,087	119,193
TOTAL	241,074	\$1,413,463,819	\$11,619,650	\$1,838,215	\$6,661,195

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM BUDGET ALLOCATION SUMMARY

Customized Training FY 2020-21

	Customized	1 1 2020-21		Висаном	
	Training		Instructional	Program	Total
Community Colleges	Business and	Equipment	Instructional	Specific	
Alamance CC	Industry Support \$60,000	Equipment \$943,718	Resources \$45,309	Categoricals	Allotments \$27,768,732
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	60,000	1,301,268	56,495		39,731,334
Beaufort County CC	47,500	416,363	29,814		11,886,056
Bladen CC	50,000	375,680	28,641		10,616,018
Blue Ridge CC	50,000	579,092	33,821		17,118,953
Brunswick CC	47,500	432,787	30,900		12,830,546
Caldwell CC & TI	50,000	829,251	42,640	150,000	25,944,217
Cape Fear CC	60,000	1,614,093	73,269	765,596	52,578,765
Carteret CC	47,500	438,093	29,729	. 55,555	12,516,312
Catawba Valley CC	60,000	961,406	49,140	951,975	30,620,224
Central Carolina CC	60,000	1,196,403	51,954		36,352,777
Central Piedmont CC	60,000	2,972,531	128,968		100,640,918
Cleveland CC	60,000	696,086	36,915		20,383,352
Coastal Carolina CC	47,500	865,638	46,644		28,185,885
College of The Albemarle	47,500	569,995	36,487		17,920,515
Craven CC	50,000	668,290	38,184		20,544,714
Davidson County CC	60,000	784,778	41,956		24,228,670
Durham TCC	60,000	1,008,910	51,966		32,200,094
Edgecombe CC	47,500	503,539	31,619		14,829,711
Fayetteville TCC	60,000	2,848,210	90,275	2,189,941	86,337,456
Forsyth TCC	60,000	1,566,335	66,341	300,000	48,421,318
Gaston College	60,000	1,011,437	50,702	694,889	32,445,294
Guilford TCC	60,000	2,116,432	84,108		66,511,188
Halifax CC	47,500	331,460	26,643		8,984,515
Haywood CC	47,500	417,121	29,305		11,554,898
Isothermal CC	47,500	507,077	32,853		14,365,496
James Sprunt CC	50,000	349,148	27,995		9,858,058
Johnston CC	50,000	915,669	44,230		27,057,629
Lenoir CC	50,000	932,599	37,967		27,819,129
Martin CC	47,500	273,090	25,586		7,450,841
Mayland CC	47,500	369,363	26,233		10,244,335
McDowell TCC	60,000	339,293	27,024		9,239,105
Mitchell CC	50,000	583,388	37,498		18,424,936
Montgomery CC	47,500	321,858	25,929		8,358,283
Nash CC	50,000	696,844	37,860		20,143,311
Pamlico CC	47 500	238,219	25,000		6,085,281
Piedmont CC Pitt CC	47,500 50,000	427,733 1,636,834	28,365		12,307,332
Randolph CC	50,000 60,000	653,382	68,060 36,017		48,836,400
Richmond CC			·		18,685,736 20,005,741
Roanoke-Chowan CC	50,000 47,500	644,285 221,542	35,777 25,000		6,380,332
Robeson CC	50,000	702,150	33,404		19,477,662
Rockingham CC	50,000	437,841	31,568		12,916,463
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	60,000	1,392,740	59,097	3,442,942	47,567,874
Sampson CC	47,500	494,695	31,353	0,442,042	14,344,804
Sandhills CC	50,000	840,622	45,278		25,603,606
South Piedmont CC	60,000	637,463	35,796		19,561,601
Southeastern CC	47,500	499,243	30,324		14,181,958
Southwestern CC	47,500	613,205	33,867		17,694,827
Stanly CC	47,500	677,387	34,852		19,424,208
Surry CC	50,000	722,112	39,101		21,299,180
Tri-County CC	47,500	317,057	27,665		9,116,859
Vance-Granville CC	60,000	662,731	36,983		20,462,720
Wake TCC	60,000	4,016,881	147,937		128,524,540
Wayne CC	50,000	783,515	40,024		23,039,170
Western Piedmont CC	50,000	503,792	32,819		14,572,086
Wilkes CC	50,000	661,468	36,369		19,932,584
Wilson CC	50,000	440,620	30,344		12,398,935
TOTAL	\$2,992,500	\$48,962,762	\$2,500,000	\$8,495,343	\$1,496,533,484

IV. Use of State Funds and Budget Flexibility

A. Cash Management – FOR INFORMATION ONLY

G.S. 147-86.10. Statement of policy.

It is the policy of the State of North Carolina that all agencies, institutions, departments, bureaus, boards, commissions, and officers of the State, whether or not subject to the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, shall devise techniques and procedures for the receipt, deposit, and disbursement of moneys coming into their control and custody which are designed to maximize interest-bearing investment of cash, and to minimize idle and nonproductive cash balances. This policy shall apply to the General Court of Justice as defined in Article IV of the North Carolina Constitution, the public school administrative units, and the community colleges with respect to the receipt, deposit, and disbursement of moneys required by law to be deposited with the State Treasurer and with respect to moneys made available to them for expenditure by warrants drawn on the State Treasurer. This policy shall include the acceptance of electronic payments in accordance with G.S. 147-86.22 to the maximum extent possible consistent with sound business practices. (1985, c. 709, s. 1; 1999-434, s. 2; 2006-203, s. 120.)

G.S.147-86.13. Cash management for community colleges.

All community colleges and their officers and employees are subject to the provisions of G.S. 147-86.11 with respect to moneys required by law to be deposited with the State Treasurer and with respect to moneys made available to them for expenditure by warrants drawn on the State Treasurer. (1985, c. 709, s. 1; 1987, c. 564, s. 9.)

B. Use of State Funds – FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Per G.S. 143C-6-1, all appropriations of State funds "authorize expenditures only for the (i) purposes or programs and (ii) objects or line items enumerated in the Recommended State Budget and the Budget Support Document recommended to the General Assembly by the Governor, as amended and enacted by the General Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, the Capital Improvements Appropriations Act, or any other act affecting the State budget."

While G.S. 143C-6-1 only allows colleges to use State funds for legislatively authorized purposes, G.S. 115D-31(b1) provides colleges some local flexibility to determine how much of money within each college's budget will be expended on those purposes. Per G.S. 115D-31(b1), community colleges may use "State funds allocated to it, except for Literacy (Basic Skills) and Customized Training funds, for any authorized purpose that is consistent with the college's Institutional Effectiveness Plan.... Each local community college shall include in its Institutional Effectiveness Plan a section on how funding flexibility allows the college to meet the demands of the local community and to maintain a presence in all previously funded categorical programs."

Colleges must exercise this flexibility consistent with other provisions of law and State Board policy, including but not limited to S.L. 2019-235, S.L. 2020-64 the State Board of Community Colleges Code, and the Accounting Procedures Manual.

Except for Basic Skills and Customized Training funds, colleges have the authority to use funds flexibly. There is not any limitation on the amount of money that may be transferred among purposes or between salaries/benefits and other costs. Likewise, colleges may transfer current operating funds to equipment and vice versa.

C. Authority to Use Funds for Campus Security

G.S. 115D-32(a).(2).a.1 places the financial responsibility for "watchmen" within the current expense portion of the tax-levying authority of each institution. In effect, this statute places the fiscal responsibility for campus security personnel upon the county commissioners. Section 8.17.(a) of S.L. 2009-451, however, authorized the State Board to revise the college funding formulas to ensure that adequate funds are available for campus security. These funds shall be used to supplement and shall not be used to supplant existing local funding for campus security.

Under this authority, the State Board authorizes each college to use up to **three percent** (3%)¹² of the State funds allocated to it through the enrollment allotment of the Institutional Support formula for FY 2020-21 campus security. The Institutional Support allotment is the portion of the State Aid allocation formula that provides funding for management, financial services, general administration, information systems, and student support services. These are all non-instructional funds. Using this authority, colleges may:

- 1. Hire security personnel;
- 2. Contract for professional security services;
- 3. Purchase surveillance cameras, call boxes, alert systems, and other equipment-related expenditures, <u>excluding</u> vehicles.

A college may both purchase the equipment and have it installed with these funds. These activities are not to be considered "capital improvement projects", but rather the purchase and installation of equipment. The <u>maximum amount of expenditure</u> for these purposes is on the following page.

Fiscal Management: Funds within non-instructional purpose codes (1XX, 410, 421, 422, 430, and 510) may be used for allowable uses described above. For capitalized equipment expenditures, funds <u>must be transferred</u> from one of these non-instructional purpose codes to Purpose Code 920.

Funds expended on campus security under this authority shall be tracked in the following:

Vocational code: 92

¹² Per State Board of Community Colleges action on 3/18/2016 as described in FC 4.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CAMPUS SECURITY MAXIMUM FY 2020-21

Alamance CC \$6,595,016 \$197,850 Asheville-Buncombe TCC 9,866,360 295,991 Beaufort County CC 1,718,384 51,552 Bladen CC 1,240,680 37,220 Blue Ridge CC 3,116,048 93,481 Brunswick CC 2,096,496 62,895 Caldwell CC & TI 5,587,280 167,618 Cape Fear CC 1,380,560 56,717 Carteret CC 1,890,560 56,717 Catawba Valley CC 7,017,016 210,510 Central Piedmont CC 27,431,688 822,951 Cleveland CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albernarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edge-combe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Fayetteville TCC 13,632,000	Community College	Enrollment Allotment 2020-21	Campus Security 3.0%
Asheville-Buncombe TCC 9,866,360 295,991 Beaufort County CC 1,718,384 51,552 Bluden CC 1,240,680 37,220 Blue Ridge CC 3,116,048 93,481 Brunswick CC 2,096,496 62,895 Caldwell CC & TI 5,587,280 167,618 Cape Fear CC 13,367,272 401,018 Carteret CC 1,890,560 56,717 Catawba Valley CC 7,017,016 210,510 Central Piedmont CC 8,850,184 265,506 Central Piedmont CC 27,431,688 222,951 Cleveland CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 Coastal Carolina CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 3,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Beaufort County CC 1,718,384 51,552 Bladen CC 1,240,680 37,220 Blue Ridge CC 3,116,048 93,481 Brunswick CC 2,096,496 62,895 Caldwell CC & TI 5,587,280 167,618 Cape Fear CC 13,367,272 401,018 Carteret CC 1,890,560 56,717 Catawba Valley CC 7,017,016 210,510 Central Carolina CC 8,850,184 265,506 Central Piedmont CC 27,431,688 822,951 Cleveland CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,184,832 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 <t< td=""><td>Asheville-Buncombe TCC</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Asheville-Buncombe TCC		
Bladen CC	Beaufort County CC		51,552
Blue Ridge CC Brunswick CC 2,096,496 62,895 Caldwell CC & TI 5,587,280 167,618 Cape Fear CC 1,890,560 56,717 Carteret CC 1,890,560 56,717 Central Carolina CC Catawba Valley CC 7,017,016 Central Piedmont CC 27,431,688 622,951 Central Piedmont CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle Craven CC 4,066,392 Carden TC Curity C Carden TC Carden CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 1,041,496 31,245 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 James Sprunt CC Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 Martin CC Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 1,698,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montpomery CC 1,684,1432 379,243 Randolph CC 1,684,1432 Randolph CC 1,688,080 122,042 Randolph CC 1,684,1432 Randolph CC 1,686,880 114,750 Randolph CC 1,686,880 115,146 Randolph CC 1,986,880 115,146 Randolph CC 1,986,880 116,146 Randolph CC 1,986,8	Bladen CC	1,240,680	
Brunswick CC 2,096,496 62,895 Caldwell CC & TI 5,587,280 167,618 Cape Fear CC 13,367,272 401,018 Carteret CC 1,890,560 56,717 Catawba Valley CC 7,017,016 210,510 Central Carolina CC 8,850,184 265,506 Central Piedmont CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 4,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,2	Blue Ridge CC	3,116,048	
Caldwell CC & TI 5,587,280 167,618 Cape Fear CC 13,367,272 401,018 Carteret CC 1,890,560 56,717 Catawba Valley CC 7,017,016 210,510 Central Piedmont CC 8,850,184 265,506 Central Piedmont CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,	_		
Cape Fear CC 13,367,272 401,018 Carteret CC 1,890,560 56,717 Catawba Valley CC 7,017,016 210,510 Central Carolina CC 8,850,184 265,506 Central Piedmont CC 27,431,688 822,951 Cleveland CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245	Caldwell CC & TI		167,618
Carteret CC 1,890,560 56,717 Catawba Valley CC 7,017,016 210,510 Central Carolina CC 8,850,184 265,506 Central Piedmont CC 27,431,688 822,951 Cleveland CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Haljfax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 </td <td>Cape Fear CC</td> <td>13,367,272</td> <td></td>	Cape Fear CC	13,367,272	
Catawba Valley CC 7,017,016 210,510 Central Carolina CC 8,850,184 265,506 Central Piedmont CC 27,431,688 822,951 Cleveland CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,814,456 204,434 Markin CC 350,597 105,179			
Central Carolina CC 8,850,184 265,506 Central Piedmont CC 27,431,688 822,951 Cleveland CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Edgecombe CC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 James Sprunt CC 1,642,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 1,642,832	Catawba Valley CC	·	
Central Piedmont CC 27,431,688 822,951 Cleveland CC 4,250,384 127,512 Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Majoland CC 1,340,272 40,208 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			
Cleveland CC	Central Piedmont CC	27,431,688	
Coastal Carolina CC 6,638,904 199,167 College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Michell CC 3,505,976 105,179	Cleveland CC		
College of The Albemarle 3,382,752 101,483 Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 1,698,128 50,944 Priedmont C	Coastal Carolina CC		
Craven CC 4,066,392 121,992 Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Paid C </td <td>College of The Albemarle</td> <td></td> <td></td>	College of The Albemarle		
Davidson County CC 5,146,712 154,401 Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 312,455 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Malyland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC <t< td=""><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	•		
Durham TCC 7,673,648 230,209 Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,802 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 2,641,432 <td>Davidson County CC</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Davidson County CC		
Edgecombe CC 2,371,640 71,149 Fayetteville TCC 23,632,000 708,960 Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pit CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pit CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pit CC 1,698,080			
Fayetteville TCC	Edgecombe CC		
Forsyth TCC 12,197,488 365,925 Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,980,024 59,401 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>	•		
Gaston College 7,305,664 219,170 Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,2641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,980,024 59,401		·	
Guilford TCC 17,698,680 530,960 Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Pied mont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 1,698,128 50,944 Roanoke-Chowan CC 2,944,432 379,243 Randolph CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658<			
Halifax CC 820,368 24,611 Haywood CC 1,542,832 46,285 Isothermal CC 2,376,704 71,301 James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,805,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 3,921,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	S .		
Haywood CC Isothermal CC Isoth	Halifax CC		·
Isothermal CC	Haywood CC	,	
James Sprunt CC 1,041,496 31,245 Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piet CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648			
Johnston CC 6,154,448 184,633 Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southwestern CC 3,919,536			
Lenoir CC 6,814,456 204,434 Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southwestern CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152	•		
Martin CC 359,544 10,786 Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southwestern CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 3,919,536 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Mayland CC 1,340,272 40,208 McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southwestern CC 3,961,736 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 3,961,736 </td <td>Martin CC</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Martin CC		
McDowell TCC 908,144 27,244 Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southwestern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 3	Mayland CC		
Mitchell CC 3,505,976 105,179 Montgomery CC 600,928 18,028 Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 39	McDowell TCC		
Nash CC 4,169,360 125,081 Pamlico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southwestern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304	Mitchell CC		
Pamilico CC - - Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC	Montgomery CC	600,928	18,028
Piedmont CC 1,698,128 50,944 Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC	Nash CC	4,169,360	125,081
Pitt CC 12,641,432 379,243 Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Pamlico CC	-	-
Randolph CC 3,825,008 114,750 Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Piedmont CC	1,698,128	50,944
Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Pitt CC	12,641,432	379,243
Richmond CC 4,068,080 122,042 Roanoke-Chowan CC 21,944 658 Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Randolph CC	3,825,008	114,750
Robeson CC 4,301,024 129,031 Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261			
Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Roanoke-Chowan CC	21,944	658
Rockingham CC 1,980,024 59,401 Rowan-Cabarrus CC 11,110,416 333,312 Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Robeson CC	4,301,024	129,031
Sampson CC 2,528,624 75,859 Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Rockingham CC	1,980,024	
Sandhills CC 5,859,048 175,771 South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Rowan-Cabarrus CC	11,110,416	333,312
South Piedmont CC 3,875,648 116,269 Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Sampson CC	2,528,624	75,859
Southeastern CC 2,646,784 79,404 Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Sandhills CC	5,859,048	175,771
Southwestern CC 3,262,904 97,887 Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	South Piedmont CC	3,875,648	116,269
Stanly CC 3,919,536 117,586 Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Southeastern CC	2,646,784	79,404
Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Southwestern CC	3,262,904	97,887
Surry CC 4,522,152 135,665 Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	Stanly CC	3,919,536	117,586
Tri-County CC 837,248 25,117 Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261			
Vance-Granville CC 3,961,736 118,852 Wake TCC 36,389,904 1,091,697 Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261			
Wake TCC36,389,9041,091,697Wayne CC5,048,808151,464Western Piedmont CC2,503,30475,099Wilkes CC3,900,968117,029Wilson CC1,875,36856,261	-		
Wayne CC 5,048,808 151,464 Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261			
Western Piedmont CC 2,503,304 75,099 Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261			
Wilkes CC 3,900,968 117,029 Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261	=		
Wilson CC 1,875,368 56,261			
	Wilson CC		
700,000,010	TOTAL	\$333,553,864	\$10,006,613

V. Tuition and Fees – FOR INFORMATION ONLY

G.S. 115D-39 authorizes the State Board of Community Colleges to fix and regulate all tuition and fees charged to students for applying to or attending any community college.

A. Curriculum Tuition Rates

S.L. 2019-235 and S.L 2020-64 did not include a curriculum tuition increase; therefore, tuition rates for 2020-21 shall remain at current rates:

- **Residents:** Students qualifying for in-state tuition shall be charged \$76 per credit hour up to a maximum per semester of \$1,216, based upon 16 credit hours of instruction.
- **Non-Residents:** Out-of-state students shall be charged \$268 per credit hour up to a maximum per semester of \$4,288, based upon 16 credit hours of instruction.

B. Continuing Education Registration Fees

Registration fees for continuing education courses shall be based on the course length. Continuing education registration fees for 2020-21 courses shall remain at current rates:

Course Length	Registration Fee
0-24 Hours	\$70
25-50 Hours	\$125
50+ Hours	\$180

C. Estimated Receipts

For FY 2020-21, the budget for curriculum tuition and continuing education registration fees receipts is \$315,104,272.

	Curriculum	Cont. Education	Total
FY 2019-20 Receipts Budget	\$300,428,310	\$14,785,962	\$315,214,272
Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-
NCICU Police Tuition Waiver		(\$110,000)	(\$110,000)
FY 2020-21 Budgeted Receipts	\$300,428,310	\$14,675,962	\$315,104,272

The following page lists each college's estimated receipts for FY 2020-21. These estimated receipts are based on each college's pro-rata share of the receipts budget based on curriculum and continuing education budget FTE.

Budgets for estimated receipts for curriculum have been calculated in total; therefore, each college will have to determine the portion of estimated receipts they anticipate collecting from out-of-state students to record on their 112 report and adjust accordingly. The total budget for estimated receipts must not exceed the amount shown. Estimated receipts must be shown in Column 2, State Budget Estimated Receipts, on college's September DCC2-112 report.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM ESTIMATED CURRICULUM TUITION AND CON ED REGISTRATION FEE RECEIPTS FY 2020-21

		2020-21	BFTE		2020-	21 Estimated Rec	eipts
		% of Total		% of Total		Continuing	
Community College	CU	BFTE	CE	BFTE	Curriculum	Education	Total
Alamance CC	3,575	1.9%	710	1.8%	5,746,832	263,516	6,010,348
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	5,414	2.9%	834	2.1%	8,703,035	309,538	9,012,573
Beaufort County CC	1,274	0.7%	382	1.0%	2,047,962		2,189,741
Bladen CC	1,196	0.6%	230	0.6%	1,922,577	85,364	2,007,941
Blue Ridge CC	1,892	1.0%	604	1.5%	3,041,400	224,174	3,265,574
Brunswick CC Caldwell CC & TI	1,321 3,111	0.7% 1.7%	425 776	1.1% 2.0%	2,123,515 5,000,950	157,738 288,011	2,281,253
Caldwell CC & 11	7,437	4.0%	873	2.0%	11,955,018		5,288,961 12,279,031
Carteret CC	1,364	0.7%	363	0.9%	2,192,637	134,727	2,327,364
Catawba Valley CC	3,996	2.1%	688	1.7%	6,423,592	255,350	6,678,942
Central Carolina CC	4,642	2.5%	751	1.9%	7,462,041	278,733	7,740,774
Central Piedmont CC	15,198	8.1%	830	2.1%	24,430,869	308,053	24,738,922
Cleveland CC	2,258	1.2%	950	2.4%	3,629,747	352,591	3,982,338
Coastal Carolina CC	3,818	2.0%	644	1.6%	6,137,456	239,020	6,376,476
College of The Albemarle	2,133	1.1%	468	1.2%	3,428,809	173,698	3,602,507
Craven CC	2,498	1.3%	576	1.5%	4,015,549	213,782	4,229,331
Davidson County CC	3,106	1.7%	465	1.2%	4,992,912		5,165,496
Durham TCC	4,325	2.3%	655	1.7%	6,952,461	243,102	7,195,563
Edgecombe CC	1,688	0.9%	373	0.9%	2,713,469	138,438	2,851,907
Fayetteville TCC	10,131	5.4%	3,815	9.6%	16,285,638	1,415,932	17,701,570
Forsyth TCC	6,836	3.7%	834	2.1%	10,988,908	309,538	11,298,446
Gaston College	4,356	2.3%	527	1.3%	7,002,294	195,595	7,197,889
Guilford TCC	9,272	5.0%	1,131	2.9%	14,904,791	419,769	15,324,560
Halifax CC	878	0.5%	301	0.8%	1,411,390	111,716	1,523,106
Haywood CC	1,347	0.7%	278	0.7%	2,165,310	103,179	2,268,489
Isothermal CC	1,853	1.0%	243	0.6%	2,978,708		3,068,897
James Sprunt CC	1,045	0.6%	271	0.7%	1,679,843	100,581	1,780,424
Johnston CC	3,485	1.9%	732	1.9%	5,602,157	271,681	5,873,838
Lenoir CC	2,246	1.2%	2,190	5.5%	3,610,457	812,816	4,423,273
Martin CC	725	0.4%	161	0.4%	1,165,441	59,755	1,225,196
Mayland CC	765	0.4%	491	1.2%	1,229,742	182,234	1,411,976
McDowell TCC	928	0.5%	265	0.7%	1,491,765	98,354	1,590,119
Mitchell CC	2,309	1.2%	381	1.0%	3,711,730	141,408	3,853,138
Montgomery CC	860	0.5% 1.3%	215	0.5% 1.5%	1,382,455	79,797	1,462,252 4,276,695
Nash CC Pamlico CC	2,521 532	0.3%	604 113	0.3%	4,052,521 855,193	224,174 41,940	4,276,695 897,133
Piedmont CC	1,091	0.5%	567	1.4%	1,753,788	210,441	1,964,229
Pitt CC	7,191	3.8%	763	1.4%	11,559,572	283,186	11,842,758
Randolph CC	2,243	1.2%	529	1.3%	3,605,635	196,338	3,801,973
Richmond CC	2,096	1.1%	684	1.7%	3,369,332	253,866	3,623,198
Roanoke-Chowan CC	501	0.3%	212	0.5%	805,360	78,684	884,044
Robeson CC	1,744	0.9%	1,121	2.8%	2,803,490	416,058	3,219,548
Rockingham CC	1,526	0.8%	307	0.8%	2,453,053	113,943	2,566,996
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	5,408	2.9%	1,420	3.6%	8,693,390	527,031	9,220,421
Sampson CC	1,482	0.8%	450	1.1%	2,382,323	167,017	2,549,340
Sandhills CC	3,456	1.8%	572	1.4%	5,555,539	212,297	5,767,836
South Piedmont CC	2,045	1.1%	799	2.0%	3,287,349	296,548	3,583,897
Southeastern CC	1,316	0.7%	673	1.7%	2,115,477	249,783	2,365,260
Southwestern CC	2,000	1.1%	605	1.5%	3,215,011	224,545	3,439,556
Stanly CC	2,091	1.1%	761	1.9%	3,361,294	282,444	3,643,738
Surry CC	2,662	1.4%	606	1.5%	4,279,180	224,916	4,504,096
Tri-County CC	957	0.5%	220	0.6%	1,538,383	81,653	1,620,036
Vance-Granville CC	2,369	1.3%	523	1.3%	3,808,181	194,111	4,002,292
Wake TCC	18,018	9.6%	2,753	7.0%	28,964,034	1,021,772	29,985,806
Wayne CC	2,885	1.5%	606	1.5%	4,637,653	224,916	4,862,569
Western Piedmont CC	1,779	1.0%	342	0.9%	2,859,752	126,933	2,986,685
Wilkes CC	2,294	1.2%	529	1.3%	3,687,618	196,338	3,883,956
Wilson CC	1,402	0.8%	351	0.9%	2,253,722	130,273	2,383,995
TOTAL	186,891		39,542		300,428,310	14,675,962	315,104,272

VI. Other Budget Policy Issues – FOR INFORMATION ONLY

S.L. 2020-64 includes the following special provisions that are relevant to community colleges. In addition, S.L. 2019-235 remains in effect. See Appendix B for the full text of each provision.

• Section 3 Appropriation

There is appropriated from the Coronavirus Relief Fund to the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) the sum of forty-one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$41,500,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2020-2021 fiscal year to be allocated to the Community Colleges System Office for enrollment growth at North Carolina's community colleges.

• Section 4 Requirements

The requirements and limitations set forth in Part I of S.L. 2020-4 shall apply to the funds appropriated by Section 3 of this act. Part I of S.L. 2020-4 directs that federal funds shall be maximized wherever possible; directs the funds shall not be used for recurring purposes; establishes reporting requirements; and establishes an audit requirement by the Office of the State Auditor.

Appendix A: Enrollment Growth \$41.5 Million Coronavirus Relief Funds

S.L. 2020-64 appropriated \$41.5 million in nonrecurring coronavirus relief funds (CRF) to support enrollment growth. The \$41.5 million is allocated to colleges receiving an enrollment increase proportional to their increase. This funding is NOT in addition to the formula allocations in this document; for colleges that had enrollment increases, this funding is paying for \$41.5 million of the NCCCS FY 2020-21 enrollment growth in the formula allocations in this document.

Due to the federal restrictions on how CRF funds can be used, colleges receiving a portion of the \$41.5 million are limited in how and when these funds may be spent. These funds should be used for expenses from July 1, 2020 through no later than December 30, 2020. It has been determined that colleges should spend these funds first on adjunct Workforce CE faculty and adjunct Curriculum faculty; any NEW full-time Workforce CE and/or Curriculum faculty; and overload pay for Workforce CE and/or Curriculum faculty. If this does not utilize all of the college's allocation, then a college may also use the funds for part-time student services staff, part-time IT staff supporting distance education, NEW full-time student services staff, and/or NEW full-time IT staff supporting distance education.

Fiscal Management: These funds are budgeted and expended through the following codes:

Purpose codes: 220, 310, 430, and/or 510

• Vocational code: 51

Colleges receiving these funds are also responsible for required reporting to the NC Pandemic Office and are subject to State and Federal audit requirements. These funds are also subject to the following requirements in the Uniform Guidance (2 C.F.R. Part 200): 2 C.F.R. § 200.303 regarding internal controls, 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.330 through 200.332 regarding subrecipient monitoring and management, and subpart F regarding audit requirements.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM ENROLLMENT GROWTH FUNDING FROM NR CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUNDS FY 2020-21

Portion of Formula

\$1,429,65 254,55 166,37 1,081,73 243,01 1,195,88 2,313,95 205,83 992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52 808,75
254,55 166,37 1,081,73 243,01 1,195,88 2,313,95 205,83 992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49
254,55 166,37 1,081,73 243,01 1,195,88 2,313,95 205,83 992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49
166,37 1,081,73 243,01 1,195,88 2,313,95 205,83 992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
1,081,73 243,01 1,195,88 2,313,95 205,83 992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
243,01 1,195,88 2,313,95 205,83 992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
1,195,88 2,313,95 205,83 992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49
2,313,95 205,83 992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
205,83 992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
992,18 2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
2,588,44 867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
867,80 547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
547,68 860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
860,90 99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
99,94 441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
441,52 1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
1,196,49 3,593,35 244,52
3,593,35 244,52
3,593,35 244,52
244,52
244,52
808 75
000,73
2,961,61
125,09
•
621,30
541,34
989,03
,
384,81
•
285,81
360,85
454,90
157,37
330,75
492,47
1,546,56
321,22
5,96
-,
2,397,10
555,92
1,861,63
301,70
530,14
1,403,24
58,85
00,00
303,78
895,04
458,15 454.15
454,15
454,15 2,514,93
454,15 2,514,93 67,41
454,15 2,514,93 67,41 391,18
454,15 2,514,93 67,41

^{*}This is not a separate allotment. This is the portion of formula enrollment growth that must be reported to the NC Pandemic Office.

Appendix B: Relevant Excerpts from S.L. 2019-235, S.L. 2019-209, S.L. 2020-41, S.L. 2020-45, and S.L. 2020-64

Excerpts from S.L. 2019-235

Section 2.1: General Fund Appropriations for the Community College System

Section 2.2: General Fund Reduction (due to Enrollment decline)

Section 2.3: Contingent General Fund Agency Transfer (for Carteret Community College)

Section 3.1: Reorganization Authority of Community Colleges System Office

Section 3.2: Tuition Waiver/Campus Police of Private Institutions of Higher Education

Section 3.3: NC Career Coaches/Local Matching Funds

Section 3.4: Allow Community Colleges to Earn FTE for Instruction in Local Jails

Section 3.5: Waive Tuition/Dependents of Fallen Correctional Officers

Section 3.6: Piedmont Community College Center for Educational and Agricultural Development/Matching Funds

Section 3.7: Community College Enrollment Growth/Pamlico Correctional Institution

Section 3.8: Community College System Transition

Excerpt from S.L. 2019-209

Section 3.15: Salary-Related Contributions

Excerpt from S.L. 2020-41

Section 1.(c): Salary-Related Contributions

Excerpt from S.L. 2020-45

Section 8.1.(c): Salary-Related Contributions

Excerpt from S.L. 2020-64

Sections 1-4: Findings, Transfer, Appropriation, and Requirements

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2019

SESSION LAW 2019-235 SENATE BILL 61

AN ACT, CONSISTENT WITH HOUSE BILL 966 OF THE 2019 REGULAR SESSION, TO ENACT A BUDGET FOR THE NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM; TO MAKE ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, TRANSFERS, AND REDUCTIONS TO THE BUDGET OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM; AND TO MAKE OTHER MODIFICATIONS RELATED TO THE OPERATIONS OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

PART I. APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

INTRODUCTION

SECTION 1.1. The appropriations made in this act and S.L. 2019-209 are for maximum amounts necessary to provide the services and accomplish the purposes described in the budget for the Community College System in accordance with the State Budget Act. Savings shall be effected where the total amounts appropriated are not required to perform these services and accomplish these purposes, and the savings shall revert to the appropriate fund at the end of each fiscal year, except as otherwise provided by law.

CURRENT OPERATIONS AND EXPANSION

SECTION 1.2. In addition to the appropriations set forth in S.L. 2019-209 for the Community College System, appropriations from the General Fund for the budget of the Community College System are made for the fiscal biennium ending June 30, 2021, as follows:

Current Operations – General Fund	FY 2019-2020	FY 2020-2021
Community College System		
Requirements	\$1,577,080,779	\$1,574,065,397
Less: Receipts	380,447,392	380,212,392
Net Appropriation	1,196,633,387	1,193,853,005

COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS

SECTION 1.3.(a) State funds, as defined in G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(25), are appropriated for each fiscal year of the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium, as follows:

- All budget codes listed in the Governor's Recommended Budget and in the Budget Support Document for the Community College System for the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium submitted pursuant to G.S. 143C-3-5 are appropriated up to the amounts specified, as adjusted by the General Assembly in this act.
- (2) Departmental receipts up to the amounts needed to implement the legislatively mandated salary increases and employee benefit increases provided in this act for each fiscal year of the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium.



SECTION 1.3.(b) Receipts collected in a fiscal year in excess of the amounts appropriated by this section shall remain unexpended and unencumbered until appropriated by the General Assembly, unless the expenditure of overrealized receipts in the fiscal year in which the receipts were collected is authorized by G.S. 143C-6-4. Overrealized receipts are appropriated in the amounts necessary to implement this subsection.

SECTION 1.3.(c) Funds may be expended only for the specified programs, purposes, objects, and line items or as otherwise authorized by the General Assembly.

OTHER RECEIPTS FROM PENDING AWARD GRANTS

SECTION 1.4.(a) Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-6-4, the Community Colleges System Office may, with approval of the Director of the Budget, spend funds received from grants awarded subsequent to the enactment of this act for grant awards that are for less than two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000), do not require State matching funds, and will not be used for a capital project. The Community Colleges System Office shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations within 30 days of receipt of such funds.

The Community Colleges System Office may spend all other funds from grants awarded after the enactment of this act only with approval of the Director of the Budget and after consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.

SECTION 1.4.(b) The Office of State Budget and Management shall work with the Community Colleges System Office to budget grant awards according to the annual program needs and within the parameters of the respective granting entities. Depending on the nature of the award, additional State personnel may be employed on a time-limited basis. Funds received from such grants are hereby appropriated and shall be incorporated into the authorized budget of the Community College System.

SECTION 1.4.(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Community Colleges System Office may not accept a grant not anticipated in this act if acceptance of the grant would obligate the State to make future expenditures relating to the program receiving the grant or would otherwise result in a financial obligation as a consequence of accepting the grant funds.

ESTABLISHING OR INCREASING FEES

SECTION 1.5. Notwithstanding G.S. 12-3.1, for the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium, the State Board of Community Colleges is not required to consult with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations prior to establishing or increasing a fee to the level authorized or anticipated in this act.

DIRECTED GRANTS

SECTION 1.6.(a) Directed Grants; Definitions. – For purposes of this act, the following definitions apply:

- (1) Directed grant. Nonrecurring funds allocated by a State agency to a non-State entity as directed by an act of the General Assembly.
- (2) Non-State entity. As defined in G.S. 143C-1-1.

SECTION 1.6.(b) Directed Grants; Requirements. – Nonrecurring funds appropriated in this act as directed grants are subject to all of the following requirements:

- (1) Directed grants are subject to the provisions of subsections (b) through (k) of G.S. 143C-6-23.
- (2) Directed grants of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or less may be made in a single annual payment in the discretion of the Director of the Budget. Directed grants of more than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) shall be made in quarterly or monthly payments in the discretion of the Director of the Budget. The Community Colleges System Office shall

- administer a directed grant to begin disbursement of funds to a non-State entity that meets all applicable requirements as soon as practicable, but no later than 100 days after the date this act becomes law.
- (3) Beginning on the first day of a quarter following the deadline provided in subdivision (2) of this subsection and quarterly thereafter, the Community Colleges System Office shall report to the Fiscal Research Division on the status of funds disbursed for each directed grant until all funds are fully disbursed. At a minimum, the report required under this subdivision shall include updates on (i) the date of the initial contract, (ii) the date the contract was sent to the entity receiving the funds, (iii) the date the Community Colleges System Office received the fully executed contract back from the entity, (iv) the contract execution date, and (v) the payment date.
- (4) Notwithstanding any provision of G.S. 143C-1-2(b) to the contrary, nonrecurring funds appropriated in this act as directed grants shall not revert until June 30, 2021.
- (5) Directed grants are for nonsectarian, nonreligious purposes only. **SECTION 1.6.(c)** Directed Grants; Sunset. This section expires on June 30, 2021.

PART II. ADJUSTMENTS TO GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS

USE OF GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

SECTION 2.1. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Community Colleges System Office from the General Fund, the sum of thirty-two million six hundred ninety-three thousand nine hundred sixty-four dollars (\$32,693,964) for the 2019-2020 fiscal year and the sum of twenty-nine million nine hundred thirteen thousand five hundred eighty-two dollars (\$29,913,582) for the 2020-2021 fiscal year shall be used as follows:

- (1) Residency Determination Service Two million two hundred eighty-five thousand seven hundred fifty-seven dollars (\$2,285,757) in recurring funds for each fiscal year of the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium for the statutorily required utilization of the Residency Determination Service, a centralized system for verification of residency status of postsecondary students in North Carolina.
- (2) Workforce Development Focused IT and ERP (Fund Code 1200) Ten million five hundred fifteen thousand dollars (\$10,515,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year and eight million five hundred thousand dollars (\$8,500,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2020-2021 fiscal year to implement system-wide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) solutions, including online registration for workforce development courses. These funds shall be transferred to Budget Code 26802, Fund Code 2307, and are hereby appropriated.
- North Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities (NCICU) Campus Police Training (Fund Code 1620) Total tuition receipts shall be reduced by one hundred ten thousand dollars (\$110,000) in recurring funds for the 2020-2021 fiscal year, and one hundred ten thousand dollars (\$110,000) in recurring funds for the 2020-2021 fiscal year shall be provided for a tuition waiver granted to campus police officers from private colleges and universities in accordance with Section 3.2 of this act. Total requirements for this purpose shall remain the same.
- (4) Short-Term Workforce Training Parity (Fund Code 1622) Twelve million fifty-one thousand four hundred seventy-seven dollars (\$12,051,477) in

- recurring funds for each fiscal year of the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium for short-term continuing education and workforce development courses leading to industry credentials. These funds shall be used to reduce the full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment determination disparity between short-term workforce training and curriculum programs.
- (5) Career Coaches (Fund Code 1624) One million seven hundred thirty-three thousand four hundred thirteen dollars (\$1,733,413) in recurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year and two million three hundred thousand dollars (\$2,300,000) in recurring funds for the 2020-2021 fiscal year for the Career Coaches program, which places career coaches employed by local community colleges with partnering high schools.
- (6) North Carolina Military Business Center (Fund Code 1624) Nine hundred thousand dollars (\$900,000) in recurring funds for each fiscal year of the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium for the North Carolina Military Business Center at Fayetteville Technical Community College.
- (7) South Piedmont Community College Training Center (Fund Code 1624) One million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2020-2021 fiscal year as a directed grant for an Aseptic Training Center at South Piedmont Community College.
- (8) Piedmont Community College (Fund Code 1624) One million one hundred seventy thousand dollars (\$1,170,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year to provide a matching grant in accordance with Section 3.6 of this act for an Educational and Agricultural Development Center at Piedmont Community College.
- (9) Veterinary Equipment (Fund Code 1624) Six hundred thirty-one thousand nine hundred sixty-nine dollars (\$631,969) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as a directed grant to Gaston College to equip the Veterinary Medical Technology building.
- (10) Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School (Fund Code 1624) Five hundred fifteen thousand dollars (\$515,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year for the Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School at the Yancey County campus of Mayland Community College for the purchase of equipment and nonrecurring operational expenses.
- (11) Randolph Community College (Fund Code 1624) Two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as a directed grant for the purchase of equipment for Randolph Community College.
- (12) Wayne Community College (Fund Code 1624) One hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as a directed grant for repairs, renovations, and capital needs at Wayne Community College.
- (13) Cape Fear Botanical Gardens (Fund Code 1624) One hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as a directed grant to Fayetteville Technical Community College to support the Cape Fear Botanical Gardens.
- (14) Truck Driver Training Program (Fund Code 1624) Seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as a directed grant to Johnston Community College for a truck driver training program.
- (15) McDowell Technical Community College (Fund Code 1624) Seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year

- as a directed grant for a pediatric patient simulator for the nursing program at McDowell Technical Community College and twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2019-2020 fiscal year as a directed grant for a Wi-Fi connectivity project at McDowell Technical Community College.
- (16) Workforce-Focused Multicampus Centers (Fund Code 1625) Two million two hundred sixty-six thousand four hundred forty-eight dollars (\$2,266,448) in recurring funds for each fiscal year of the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium to support four approved multicampus sites as follows: Forsyth Tech Transportation Campus, RTP Campus of Wake Technical Community College, the Scotland County Campus of Richmond Community College, and the Aviation Campus of Guilford Technical Community College.

GENERAL FUND REDUCTION

SECTION 2.2. For each fiscal year of the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium, the total requirements for the Community College System shall be reduced by the sum of seventeen million three hundred sixty-one thousand one hundred ninety-two dollars (\$17,361,192), and the receipts for the Community College System shall be reduced by the sum of twelve million eight hundred eighty-four thousand two hundred sixteen dollars (\$12,884,216) for enrollment changes and formula adjustments based on the decrease in community college enrollment.

CONTINGENT GENERAL FUND AGENCY TRANSFER

SECTION 2.3. If House Bill 966, 2019 Regular Session, becomes law, or if substantially similar legislation that appropriates the sum of one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000) in nonrecurring funds from the General Fund to the Department of Environmental Quality for the 2019-2020 fiscal year for the Carteret Community College Aquaculture Program becomes law, the Department of Environmental Quality shall transfer the sum of one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000) in nonrecurring funds to the Community Colleges System Office for the 2019-2020 fiscal year for the Shellfish Aquaculture Demonstration Center, a collaboration between NC Sea Grant and Carteret Community College. The funds shall be used to complete construction of a shelter to cover an outdoor area with nursery tanks and a workspace that shall be used for building aquaculture gear, sorting, processing, and handling product.

PART III. MODIFICATIONS TO THE COMMUNITY COLLEGES SYSTEM

CODIFY REORGANIZATION AUTHORITY OF COMMUNITY COLLEGES SYSTEM OFFICE

SECTION 3.1. G.S. 115D-3 reads as rewritten:

"§ 115D-3. Community Colleges System Office; staff.staff; reorganization authority.

(a) The Community Colleges System Office shall be a principal administrative department of State government under the direction of the State Board of Community Colleges, and shall be separate from the free public school system of the State, the State Board of Education, and the Department of Public Instruction. The State Board has authority to adopt and administer all policies, regulations, and standards which it deems necessary for the operation of the System Office.

The State Board shall elect a President of the North Carolina System of Community Colleges who shall serve as chief administrative officer of the Community Colleges System Office. The compensation of this position shall be fixed by the State Board from funds provided by the General Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act.

The President shall be assisted by such professional staff members as may be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of this Chapter, who shall be elected by the State Board on nomination of the President. The compensation of the staff members elected by the Board shall be fixed by the State Board of Community Colleges, upon recommendation of the President of the Community College System, from funds provided in the Current Operations Appropriations Act. These staff members shall include such officers as may be deemed desirable by the President and State Board. Provision shall be made for persons of high competence and strong professional experience in such areas as academic affairs, public service programs, business and financial affairs, institutional studies and long-range planning, student affairs, research, legal affairs, health affairs and institutional development, and for State and federal programs administered by the State Board. In addition, the President shall be assisted by such other employees as may be needed to carry out the provisions of this Chapter, who shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 126 of the General Statutes. The staff complement shall be established by the State Board on recommendation of the President to insure that there are persons on the staff who have the professional competence and experience to carry out the duties assigned and to insure that there are persons on the staff who are familiar with the problems and capabilities of all of the principal types of institutions represented in the system. The State Board of Community Colleges shall have all other powers, duties, and responsibilities delegated to the State Board of Education affecting the Community Colleges System Office not otherwise stated in this Chapter.

Office in accordance with recommendations and plans submitted to and approved by the State Board of Community Colleges. If a reorganization is implemented pursuant to this subsection, including any movement of positions and funds between fund codes on a recurring basis, the President shall report by June 30 of the fiscal year in which the reorganization occurred to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly."

COMMUNITY COLLEGE TUITION WAIVER/CAMPUS POLICE OF PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

SECTION 3.2.(a) G.S. 115D-5(b) reads as rewritten:

- "(b) In order to make instruction as accessible as possible to all citizens, the teaching of curricular courses and of noncurricular extension courses at convenient locations away from institution campuses as well as on campuses is authorized and shall be encouraged. A pro rata portion of the established regular tuition rate charged a full-time student shall be charged a part-time student taking any curriculum course. In lieu of any tuition charge, the State Board of Community Colleges shall establish a uniform registration fee, or a schedule of uniform registration fees, to be charged students enrolling in extension courses for which instruction is financed primarily from State funds. The State Board of Community Colleges may provide by general and uniform regulations for waiver of tuition and registration fees for the following:
 - (1) Persons not enrolled in elementary or secondary schools taking courses leading to a high school diploma or equivalent certificate.
 - (2) Courses requested by the following entities that support the organizations' training needs and are on a specialized course list approved by the State Board of Community Colleges:
 - a. Volunteer fire departments.
 - b. Municipal, county, or State fire departments.
 - c. Volunteer EMS or rescue and lifesaving departments.
 - d. Municipal, county, or State EMS or rescue and lifesaving departments.
 - d1. Law enforcement, fire, EMS or rescue and lifesaving entities serving a lake authority that was created by a county board of commissioners prior to July 1, 2012.

- e. Radio Emergency Associated Communications Teams (REACT) under contract to a county as an emergency response agency.
- f. Municipal, county, or State law enforcement agencies.
- f1. Campus police agencies of private institutions of higher education certified by the Attorney General pursuant to Chapter 74G of the General Statutes.
- g. The Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice of the Department of Public Safety for the training of full-time custodial employees and employees of the Division required to be certified under Article 1 of Chapter 17C of the General Statutes and the rules of the Criminal Justice and Training Standards Commission.
- h. Repealed by Session Laws 2017-186, s. 2(hhhhh), effective December 1, 2017.
- i. The Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians law enforcement, fire, EMS or rescue and lifesaving tribal government departments or programs.
- j. The Criminal Justice Standards Division of the Department of Justice for the training of criminal justice professionals, as defined in G.S. 17C-20(6), who are required to be certified under (i) Article 1 of Chapter 17C of the General Statutes and the rules of the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission or (ii) Chapter 17E of the General Statutes and the rules of the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission. The waivers provided for in this sub-subdivision apply to participants and recent graduates of the North Carolina Criminal Justice Fellows Program to obtain certifications for eligible criminal justice professions as defined in G.S. 17C-20(6).

...."

SECTION 3.2.(b) This section applies beginning with the 2019-2020 academic year.

NC CAREER COACHES/LOCAL MATCHING FUNDS

SECTION 3.3. G.S. 115D-21.5(c) reads as rewritten:

- "(c) Application for NC Career Coach Program Funding. The board of trustees of a community college and a local board of education of a local school administrative unit within the service area of the community college jointly may apply for available funds for NC Career Coach Program funding from the State Board of Community Colleges. The State Board of Community Colleges shall establish a process for award of funds as follows:
 - (1) Advisory committee. Establishment of an advisory committee, which shall include representatives from the NC Community College System, the Department of Public Instruction, the Department of Commerce, and at least three representatives of the business community, to review applications and make recommendations for funding awards to the State Board.
 - (2) Application submission requirements. The State Board of Community Colleges shall require at least the following:
 - a. Evidence of a signed memorandum of understanding that meets, at a minimum, the requirements of this section.
 - b. Evidence that the funding request will be matched dollar-for-dollar with local funds.funds in accordance with the following:
 - 1. Matching funds may come from public or private sources.
 - 2. The match amount shall be determined based on the development tier designation of the county in which the local school administrative unit is located where the career coach is

assigned on the date of the award of funds by the State Board of Community Colleges according to the following:

- <u>I.</u> <u>If located in a tier one county as defined in</u> G.S. 143B-437.08, no local match shall be required.
- II. If located in a tier two county as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, one dollar (\$1.00) of local funds for every two dollars (\$2.00) in State funds shall be required.
- III. If located in a tier three county as defined in G.S. 143B-437.08, one dollar (\$1.00) of local funds for every one dollar (\$1.00) in State funds shall be required.
- (3) Awards criteria. The State Board of Community Colleges shall develop criteria for consideration in determining the award of funds that shall include the following:
 - a. Consideration of the workforce needs of business and industry in the region.
 - b. Targeting of resources to enhance ongoing economic activity within the community college service area and surrounding counties.
 - c. Geographic diversity of awards."

ALLOW COMMUNITY COLLEGES TO EARN FTE FOR INSTRUCTION IN LOCAL JAILS

SECTION 3.4.(a) Section 8.3(b) of S.L. 2010-31 reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 8.3.(b) Courses in federal prisons or local jails—shall not earn regular budget full-time equivalents, but may be offered on a self-supporting basis."

SECTION 3.4.(b) G.S. 115D-5 reads as rewritten:

"§ 115D-5. Administration of institutions by State Board of Community Colleges; personnel exempt from North Carolina Human Resources Act; extension courses; tuition waiver; in-plant training; contracting, etc., for establishment and operation of extension units of the community college system; use of existing public school facilities.

. . .

- (c) No course of instruction shall be offered by any community college at State expense or partial State expense to any captive or co-opted group of students, as defined by the State Board of Community Colleges, without prior approval of the State Board of Community Colleges. All course offerings approved for State prison inmates or prisoners in local jails must be tied to clearly identified job skills, transition needs, or both. Approval by the State Board of Community Colleges shall be presumed to constitute approval of both the course and the group served by that institution. The State Board of Community Colleges may delegate to the President the power to make an initial approval, with final approval to be made by the State Board of Community Colleges. A course taught without such approval will not yield any full-time equivalent students, as defined by the State Board of Community Colleges.
- (c1) Community colleges shall report full-time equivalent (FTE) student hours for correction education programs on the basis of contact hours rather than student membership hours. No community college shall operate a multi-entry/multi-exit class or program in a prison facility, except for a literacy class or program.

The State Board shall work with the Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice of the Department of Public Safety on offering classes and programs that match the average length of stay of an inmate in a prison facility.

. . . . "

SECTION 3.4.(c) Beginning with the 2019-2020 academic year, community college courses offered in local jails shall earn regular budget full-time equivalents.

WAIVE TUITION/DEPENDENTS OF FALLEN CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS SECTION 3.5.(a) G.S. 115B-1 reads as rewritten:

"§ 115B-1. Definitions.

. . .

The following definitions apply in this Chapter:

- (1) Correctional officer. An employee of an employer who is certified as a State correctional officer under the provisions of Article 1 of Chapter 17C of the General Statutes.
- (1)(1a) Employer. The State of North Carolina and its departments, agencies, and institutions; or a county, city, town, or other political subdivision of the State.
- (4) Permanently and totally disabled as a direct result of a traumatic injury sustained in the line of duty. A person: (i) who as a law enforcement officer, correctional officer, firefighter, volunteer firefighter, or rescue squad worker suffered a disabling injury while in active service or training for active service, (ii) who at the time of active service or training was a North Carolina resident, and (iii) who has been determined to be permanently and totally disabled for compensation purposes by the North Carolina Industrial Commission.
- (6) Survivor. Any person whose parent, legal guardian, legal custodian, or spouse: (i) was a law enforcement officer, a correctional officer, a firefighter, a volunteer firefighter, or a rescue squad worker, (ii) was killed while in active service or training for active service or died as a result of a service-connected disability, and (iii) at the time of active service or training was a North Carolina resident. The term does not include the widow or widower of a law enforcement officer, correctional officer, firefighter, volunteer firefighter, or a rescue squad worker if the widow or widower has remarried.

SECTION 3.5.(b) G.S. 115B-2(a) reads as rewritten:

- "(a) The constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina and the community colleges as defined in G.S. 115D-2(2) shall permit the following persons to attend classes for credit or noncredit purposes without the required payment of tuition:
 - (2) Any person who is the survivor of a law enforcement officer, <u>correctional officer</u>, <u>firefighter</u>, volunteer firefighter, or rescue squad worker killed as a direct result of a traumatic injury sustained in the line of duty.
 - (3) The spouse of a law enforcement officer, <u>correctional officer</u>, <u>firefighter</u>, volunteer firefighter, or rescue squad worker who is permanently and totally disabled as a direct result of a traumatic injury sustained in the line of duty.
 - (4) Any child, if the child is at least 17 years old but not yet 24 years old, whose parent, legal guardian, or legal custodian is a law enforcement officer, correctional officer, firefighter, volunteer firefighter, or rescue squad worker who is permanently and totally disabled as a direct result of a traumatic injury sustained in the line of duty. However, a child's eligibility for a waiver of tuition under this Chapter shall not exceed: (i) 54 months, if the child is seeking a baccalaureate degree, or (ii) if the child is not seeking a baccalaureate degree, the number of months required to complete the educational program to which the child is applying.

• • • • ''

SECTION 3.5.(c) G.S. 115B-5(b)(3) reads as rewritten:

"(3) The cause of death of the law enforcement officer, correctional officer, firefighter, volunteer firefighter, or rescue squad worker shall be verified by certification from the records of the Department of State Treasurer, the appropriate city or county law enforcement agency that employed the deceased, the administrative agency for the fire department or fire protection district recognized for funding under the Department of State Auditor, or the administrative agency having jurisdiction over any paid firefighters of all counties and cities."

SECTION 3.5.(d) This section applies beginning with the 2019-2020 academic year.

PIEDMONT COMMUNITY COLLEGE CENTER FOR EDUCATIONAL AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT/MATCHING FUNDS

SECTION 3.6. The funds appropriated to the Community Colleges System Office by this act for the 2019-2020 fiscal year for the Center for Educational and Agricultural Development at Piedmont Community College shall be matched by the Board of Trustees of Piedmont Community College on the basis of two dollars (\$2.00) in allocated State funds for every one dollar (\$1.00) in non-State funds. The Community Colleges System Office shall only allocate the funds upon the Board of Trustees providing the required match of non-State funds for the total amount of State funds. These matching funds shall not revert at the end of each fiscal year to the General Fund, but shall remain available until June 30, 2023. If the Community Colleges System Office has not allocated these funds to Piedmont Community College by the end of the 2022-2023 fiscal year, the funds shall then revert to the General Fund.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT GROWTH/PAMLICO CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION

SECTION 3.7. When calculating the enrollment growth budget request for the 2020-2021 fiscal year, the Community Colleges System Office shall adjust the full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment to reflect the FTE lost due to the fire at Pamlico Correctional Institution.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM TRANSITION

SECTION 3.8.(a) G.S. 143B-1325(d) reads as rewritten:

"(d) Report on Transition Planning. – The Community College System Office, the Department of Public Instruction, Instruction and the Bipartisan State Board of Elections and Ethics Enforcement shall work with the State CIO to plan their transition to the Department. The information technology transfer and consolidation from the Department of Revenue to the Department shall not take place until the Secretary of the Department of Revenue determines that the system and data security of the Department meets the heightened security standards required by the federal government for purposes of sharing taxpayer information. By October 1, 2018, the Department of Public Instruction and the Bipartisan State Board of Elections and Ethics Enforcement, in conjunction with the State CIO, shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division on their respective transition plans. By October 1, 2019, the Community College System Office, in conjunction with the State CIO, shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division on its transition plan."

SECTION 3.8.(b) The Community Colleges System Office shall enter into a memorandum of understanding with the Department of Information Technology with respect to coordinating information technology systems and policies. By February 1, 2020, the Community Colleges System Office, in conjunction with the State CIO, shall report to the Joint Legislative

Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division on the memorandum of understanding.

PART IV. MODIFICATIONS FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGE STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

EDUCATION LOTTERY SCHOLARSHIP MODIFICATIONS

SECTION 4.1.(a) G.S. 115C-499.2 reads as rewritten:

"§ 115C-499.2. Eligibility requirements for a scholarship.

In order to be eligible to receive a scholarship under this Article, a student seeking a degree, diploma, or certificate at an eligible postsecondary institution must meet all of the following requirements:

Only needy North Carolina students are eligible to receive scholarships. For purposes of this subsection, "needy North Carolina students" are those eligible students whose expected family contribution under the federal methodology does not exceed five six thousand dollars (\$5,000).(\$6,000).

. . . . ''

SECTION 4.1.(b) G.S. 115C-499.3(a) reads as rewritten:

"(a) Subject to the amount of net income available under G.S. 18C-164(b)(2), a scholarship awarded under this Article to a student at an eligible postsecondary institution shall be based upon the enrollment status and expected family contribution of the student and shall not exceed four five thousand one hundred dollars (\$4,000) (\$5,100) per academic year, including any federal Pell Grant, to be used for the costs of attendance as defined for federal Title IV programs."

SECTION 4.1.(c) This section applies beginning with the award of scholarships for the 2020-2021 academic year.

PART V. MISCELLANEOUS

STATE BUDGET ACT APPLIES

SECTION 5.1.(a) The provisions of the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, are reenacted and shall remain in full force and effect and are incorporated in this act by reference.

SECTION 5.1.(b) The budget enacted by the General Assembly is for the maintenance of the Community College System for the 2019-2021 biennial budget as provided in G.S. 143C-3-5. This budget includes the appropriations of State funds as defined in G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(25).

The Director of the Budget submitted a recommended budget to the General Assembly in the Governor's Recommended Budget and in the Budget Support Document for the Community College System for the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium, dated March 2019. The adjustments to the recommended budget for the Community College System made by the General Assembly are set out in this act.

SECTION 5.1.(c) The budget enacted by the General Assembly for the Community College System shall also be interpreted in accordance with the provisions of this act and other appropriate legislation. In the event that there is a conflict between the line-item budget certified by the Director of the Budget for the Community College System and the budget enacted by the General Assembly for the Community College System, the budget enacted by the General Assembly for the Community College System shall prevail.

APPROPRIATIONS LIMITATIONS AND DIRECTIONS APPLY

SECTION 5.2.(a) If House Bill 966, 2019 Regular Session, becomes law, then Sections 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.9, 8A.5, 18.17C, and 37.3 of that act are repealed.

SECTION 5.2.(b) Except where expressly repealed or amended, S.L. 2019-209, S.L. 2019-224, and any other enactments affecting the State budget during the 2019 Regular Session of the General Assembly shall remain in effect.

MOST TEXT APPLIES ONLY TO THE 2019-2021 FISCAL BIENNIUM

SECTION 5.3. Except for statutory changes or other provisions that clearly indicate an intention to have effects beyond the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium, the textual provisions of this act apply only to funds appropriated for, and activities occurring during, the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium.

EFFECT OF HEADINGS

SECTION 5.4. The headings to the Parts, subparts, and sections of this act are a convenience to the reader and are for reference only. The headings do not expand, limit, or define the text of this act, except for effective dates referring to a Part or subpart.

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

SECTION 5.5. If any section or provision of this act is declared unconstitutional or invalid by the courts, it does not affect the validity of this act as a whole or any part other than the part so declared to be unconstitutional or invalid.

PART VI. EFFECTIVE DATE

SECTION 6.1. Except as otherwise provided, this act becomes effective July 1, 2019.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified this the 23rd day of October, 2019.

- s/ Philip E. Berger President Pro Tempore of the Senate
- s/ Tim Moore Speaker of the House of Representatives
- s/ Roy Cooper Governor

Approved 10:43 a.m. this 1st day of November, 2019

Excerpt from S.L. 2019-209

SALARY-RELATED CONTRIBUTIONS

SECTION 3.15.(a) Effective for the 2019-2021 fiscal biennium, required employer salary-related contributions for employees whose salaries are paid from department, office, institution, or agency receipts shall be paid from the same source as the source of the employee's salary. If an employee's salary is paid in part from the General Fund or Highway Fund and in part from department, office, institution, or agency receipts, required employer salary-related contributions may be paid from the General Fund or Highway Fund only to the extent of the proportionate part paid from the General Fund or Highway Fund in support of the salary of the employee, and the remainder of the employer's requirements shall be paid from the source that supplies the remainder of the employee's salary. The requirements of this section as to source of payment are also applicable to payments on behalf of the employee for hospital medical benefits, longevity pay, unemployment compensation, accumulated leave, workers' compensation, severance pay, separation allowances, and applicable disability income benefits.

SECTION 3.15.(b) Effective July 1, 2019, the State's employer contribution rates budgeted for retirement and related benefits as a percentage of covered salaries for the 2019-2020 fiscal year for teachers and State employees, State law enforcement officers (LEOs), the University and Community Colleges Optional Retirement Programs (ORPs), the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS), and the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) are as set forth below:

	Teachers	State	ORPs	CJRS	LRS
	and State	LEOs			
	Employees				
Retirement	12.97%	12.97%	6.84%	33.60%	26.46%
Disability	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.00%	0.00%
Death	0.16%	0.16%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Retiree Health	6.47%	6.47%	6.47%	6.47%	6.47%
NC 401(k)	0.00%	5.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Contribution					
Rate	19.70%	24.70%	13.41%	40.07%	32.93%

The rate for teachers and State employees and State law enforcement officers includes one one-hundredth percent (0.01%) for the Qualified Excess Benefit Arrangement.

Excerpt from S.L. 2020-41

SECTION 1.(c) If House Bill 1136, 2020 Regular Session, becomes law, then Section 3.15(c) of S.L. 2019-209, as amended by Section 2(a) of House Bill 1136, 2020 Regular Session, reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 3.15.(c) Effective July 1, 2020, the State's employer contribution rates budgeted for retirement and related benefits as a percentage of covered salaries for the 2020-2021 fiscal year for teachers and State employees, State law enforcement officers (LEOs), the University and Community Colleges Optional Retirement Programs (ORPs), the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS), and the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) are as set forth below:

	Teachers	State	ORPs	CJRS	LRS
	and State	LEOs			
	Employees				
Retirement	14.36% <u>14.78%</u>	<u>6</u> 14.36% <u>14.78</u>	6.84%	36.00% <u>36.44</u>	<u>%</u> 29.00% <u>27.30%</u>
Disability	0.10% <u>0.09%</u>	0.10%0.09%	0.10% <u>0.09%</u>	0.00%	0.00%
Death	0.13%	0.13%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Retiree Health	6.82% <u>6.68%</u>	6.82% <u>6.68%</u>	6.82% <u>6.68%</u>	6.82% <u>6.68%</u>	6.82% <u>6.68%</u>
NC 401(k)	0.00%	5.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Contribution					
Rate	21.41% 21.689	<u> 626.41%26.68</u>	<u>%13.76%</u> 13.61	<u>%42.82%43.12</u>	2% <u>35.82%</u> 33.98%

Excerpt from S.L. 2020-45

SECTION 8.1.(c) If House Bill 1218, 2020 Regular Session, becomes law, then Section 3.15(e) of S.L. 2019-209, as amended by Section 1(d) of House Bill 1218, 2020 Regular Session, reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 3.15.(e) Effective July 1, 2020, the maximum annual employer contributions, payable monthly, by the State for each covered employee or retiree for the 2020-2021 fiscal year to the State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees are (i) for Medicare-eligible employees and retirees, five thousand sixty-one dollars (\$5,061) four thousand nine hundred sixteen dollars (\$4,916) and (ii) for non–Medicare-eligible employees and retirees, six thousand-five hundred twelve dollars (\$6,512).three hundred twenty-six dollars (\$6,326)."

Excerpt from S.L. 2020-64

SECTION 1. Findings. – The General Assembly finds all of the following regarding the role of community colleges in the response of the State to the COVID-19 pandemic:

- (1) The coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic has devastated the economy in North Carolina, caused unprecedented job loss, and significantly disrupted the delivery of education by traditional four-year institutions of higher education.
- (2) COVID-19 has caused students enrolled in four-year institutions of higher education primarily receiving online instruction to seek less expensive alternatives.
- (3) North Carolina community colleges can offer courses to students at a significantly lower cost than four-year institutions of higher education.
- (4) Students who take courses at community colleges can successfully transfer credits to four-year institutions of higher education later in their education pathways and overall have comparably positive educational outcomes to those attending traditional colleges and universities at substantial savings.
- (5) North Carolina community colleges also offer short-term workforce training courses for unemployed individuals who have lost their jobs due to COVID-19, which is crucial to the recovery of the economy in North Carolina.
- (6) Enrollment has particularly increased in short-term workforce education due to the growing emphasis of North Carolina's community colleges in meeting the needs of the businesses of the State and people recognizing the value and quality of a community college education.

SECTION 2. Transfer. – The State Controller shall transfer the sum of forty-one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$41,500,000) from the Coronavirus Relief Reserve established in Section 2.1 of S.L. 2020-4 to the Coronavirus Relief Fund established in Section 2.2 of that same act.

SECTION 3. Appropriation. – There is appropriated from the Coronavirus Relief Fund to the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) the sum of forty-one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$41,500,000) in nonrecurring funds for the 2020-2021 fiscal year to be allocated to the Community Colleges System Office for enrollment growth at North Carolina's community colleges.

SECTION 4. Requirements. – The requirements and limitations set forth in Part I of S.L. 2020-4 shall apply to the funds appropriated by Section 3 of this act. OSBM shall include the funds transferred and appropriated under Sections 2 and 3 of this act in the report required under Section 1.7 of S.L. 2020-4.

Appendix C: Closing the Skills Gap Priority Occupations

Health Sciences

- Nurses
- Dental Hygienists
- Dental Assistants
- Dental Laboratory Technicians
- Occupational Therapy Assistant
- Physical Therapy Technician/Assistant
- Radiation Therapists
- Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist
- Cardiovascular Technologists and Technicians
- Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
 Technology/Technician
- Nuclear Medicine Technologists
- Radiologic Technologists
- Surgical Technologists

Biological, Chemical, and Biotechnology

- Biological Technicians
- Chemical Technicians
- Chemical Plant and System Operators
- Chemical Equipment Operators and Tenders

Manufacturing, Production, and Installation

- Machinists and Precision Metal Workers
- Heavy/Industrial Equipment
 Maintenance Technician
- Medical Equipment Repairers
- Industrial Machine Mechanics
- Machine Maintenance Workers
- Electrical Power-Line Transmission Installers.
- Telecommunications Line Installers and Repairers

Architecture, Engineering, and Construction

- Aerospace Engineering and Operations Technicians
- Civil Engineering Technicians
- Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technicians
- Electro-Mechanical Technicians
- Industrial Engineering Technicians
- Mechanical Engineering Technicians
- Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technicians
- Architectural and Civil Drafters
- Electrical and Electronics Drafters
- Mechanical Drafters
- Building/Construction Finishing, Management, and Inspection.
- Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters
- Electricians
- Heating, Air Conditioning, Ventilation and Refrigeration Maintenance Technicians (HAC, HACR, HVAC, HVACR).
- Operating Engineers and Construction Equipment Operators

Transportation

- Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers
- Air Transportation
- Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians
- Automotive Body and Related Repairers
- Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics
- Avionics Technicians
- Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists
- Boat Mechanics and Service Technicians
- Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CURRICULUM COURSE PREFIXES BY FUNDING TIERS: FY 2020-21

	Tier 1A		Tier 1A
Prefix	Subject Area	Prefix	Subject Area
AER	Aerospace & Flight Training	LDD	Light Duty Diesel
AET	Aviation Electronics Technology	LEO	Lasers and Optics
AHR	Air Cond/Heating/Refrig	MAC	Machining
ALT	Alternative Energy	MAM	Mammography
ARC	Architecture	MCM	Motorcycle Mechanics
ARS	Automotive Restoration	MCO	Mission Critical Operations
ASM	Aerostructure	MEC	Mechanical
ATC	Anesthesia Technology	MNT	Maintenance
ATR	Automation and Robotics	MPS	Marine Propulsion Systems
ATT	Alternative Transportation Technology	MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
AUB	Automotive Body Repair	MRN	Marine
AUC	Automotive Customizing Tech	MSC	Marine Science
AUT	Automotive	MSK	Musculoskeletal Sonography
AVI	Aviation Maintenance	MSP	Medical Product Safety and Pharmacovigilance
BAT	Building Automation Tehcnology	NAN	Nanotechnology
BMS	Boat Manufacture & Service	NCT	Non-Invasive Cardiovascular Te
BMT	Biomedical Equipment	NDE	Nondestru Exam Tech
BPM	Bioprocess Manufactur	NMT	Nuclear Medicine
BPR	Blueprint Reading	NUC	Nuclear Maintenance
BST	Breast Sonography	NUR	Nursing
ВТВ	Boat Building	OTA	Occupational Therapy Assistant
BTC	Biotechnology	PCI	Process Control Instrum
CAR	Carpentry	PET	Positron Emission Tomography
CAT	Computed Tomography	PFT	Pipe Fitting
CEG	Civil Engineering and Geomatic	PLA	Plastics
CET	Comp Engineer Tech	PLU	Plumbing
CIT	Cardiovascular/Vascular Interv	PME	Power Mechanics
CIV	Civil Engineer Tech	PTA	Physical Therapist Assistant
CMT	Construction Mgt.	PTC	Pharmaceutical Tech
CST	Construction	RAD	Radiography
CTR	Clinical Trials Research	RCP	Respiratory Care
CVS	Cardiovascular Sonography	RCT	Race Car Technology
DDF	Design Drafting	REF	Refrigeration
DEN	Dental	RTT	Radiation Therapy Technology
DFT	Drafting	RVM	Recreational Vehicle Maint
DLT	Dental Laboratory Technology	SFA	Surgical First Assistant
DOS	Medical Dosimetry	SON	Medical Sonography
EGR	Engineering	SRV	Surveying
ELC	Electricity	SST	Sustainability
ELN	Electronics	STP	Central Sterile Processing
ELT	Electric Lineman	SUR	Surgical Technology
EPP	Electrical Power Prod	TCT	Telecommunication Tech
EUS		TDP	Three Dimensional Printing
FMW	Electric Utility Substation Facility Maintenance	TEL	Telecom Install & Maint
HEO	-	TNE	Telecom & Ntwk Engin Te
HET	Heavy Equipment Maintenance	TRN	Transportation Technology
	Heavy Equipment Maintenance	TRP	
HYD	Hydraulics & Pneumatics Invasive Cardiovascular Tech		Truck Driver Training
ICV		UAS	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
ICV	Interventional Cardiac & Vascu	WAT	Water & Wastewater Trt
IMG	Imaging	WLD	Welding
ISC	Industrial Science		

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CURRICULUM COURSE PREFIXES BY FUNDING TIERS: FY 2020-21

	Tier 1B		Tier 1B
Prefix	Subject Area	Prefix	Subject Area
AMC	Advanced Medical Coding	SGD	Simulation & Game Development
ANS	Animal Science	SGR	Scientific Graphics
BDF	Brewing, Distillation and Fermentation	SIM	Healthcare Simulation Tech
BIO	Biology	SLP	Speech-Language Pathology Asst
BPA	Baking and Pastry Arts	UPH	Upholstery
CAB	Cabinetmaking	VEN	Viticulture/Enology
CHM	Chemistry	VET	Veterinary Medical Technology
CIM	Cancer Information Management	WPP	Wood Products
CPT	Chemical Process Technology		
CSC	Computer Science		Tier 2
CTC	Chemical Technology	Prefix	Subject Area
CTI	Computer Technology Integration	AAI	Animal Assisted Interactions
CTS	Computer Information Technology	ACA	Academic Related
CUL	Culinary	ACC	Accounting
CYT	Cytotechnology	ACM	Animal Care and Management
DEA	Digital Effects & Animation	AGR	Agriculture
DET	Dietetic Technician	AIB	American Institute of Banking
DIA	Dialysis Technology	ANT	Anthropology
DME	Digital Media	APS	Automotive Parts Sales
EDT	Electroneurodiagnostic Tech	AQU	Aquaculture
EMS	Emergency Medical Science	ARA	Arabic
ENV	Environmental Science	ART	Art
FUR	Furniture	ASL	American Sign Language
GIS	Geographic Info Syst	AST	Astronomy
GSM	Gunsmithing	AUM	Automotive Management
НВІ	Healthcare Business Infomatics	BAF	Banking and Finance
HIT	Health Information Technology	BAR	Barbering
HPC	High performance Computing	BAS	Business Analytics
HPT	Historical Preservation	BPT	Broadcast Production
нто	Histotechnology	BUS	Business
LBT	Laboratory Technology	CCT	Cyber Crime Technology
LID	Low Impact Development	CHI	Chinese
MAS	Masonry	CIS	Information Systems
MAT	Mathematics (100+)	CJC	Criminal Justice
MED	Medical Assisting	COE	Cooperative Education
MLT	Medical Laboratory Technology	COM	Communication
MSM	Motorsports Mgt	COS	Cosmetology
MTH	Massage Therapy	CRT	Court Reporting
NAS	Nursing Assistant	CSV	Customer Service
NET	Networking Technology	DAN	Dance
NOS	Network Operating Systems	DBA	Database Management Technology
OPH	Opticianry	DDT	Developmental Disabilities
OSA	Ophthalmic Surgical Assistant	DES	Design: Creative
PBT	Phlebotomy	DMA	Developmental Math
PHM	Pharmacy	DMS	Developmental Math Shells
PHY	Physics	DRA	Drama/Theatre
PPM	Poultry Proc Mach Tech	DRE	Developmental Reading/English
PPT	Pulp & Paper Tech	ECM	Electronic Commerce
PSG	Polysomnography	ECO	Economics
REH	Rehabilitation Assistant	EDU	Education
SEC	Information Systems Security	EFL	English As A Foreign Language
JLC	information systems security	LIL	בווטווטוז אט או טוכוטוו במווטממבכ

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CURRICULUM COURSE PREFIXES BY FUNDING TIERS: FY 2020-21

- C	Tier 2		Tier 2
Prefix	Subject Area	Prefix	Subject Area
EHS	Environmental Health And Safety	MKT	Marketing and Retailing
ENG	English	MLG	Metallurgical Science
ENT	Entertainment Technologies	MSI	Military Science
PT	Emergency Preparedness Technology	MUS	Music
QU	Equine	NPO	Nonprofit Leadership and Mgt
ETR	Entrepreneurship	NUT	Nutrition
BG	Fiberglass and Moldmaking	ODL	Outdoor Leadership
-IP	Fire Protection	OMT	Operations Management
LO	Floral Design	OSS	Operating Systems
OR	Forest Management	OST	Office Systems Technology
PR	Food Processing	PAD	Public Administration
RE	French	PCC	Professional Crafts: Clay
SD	Fire Sprinkler Design	PCD	Professional Crafts: Design
SE	Funeral Service	PCF	Professional Crafts: Fiber
ST	Food Service Technology	PCJ	Professional Crafts: Jewelry
VP	Film and Video Production	PCR	Professional Crafts
WL	Fish and Wildlife	PCS	Professional Crafts: Sculpture
SAM	Gaming Management	PCW	Professional Crafts: Wood
SCM	Golf Course Management	PED	Physical Education
GEL	Geology	PFN	Photofinishing
GEO	Geography	PHI	Philosophy
SER	German	PHO	Photography
GRA	Graphic Arts	PHS	Physical Science
GRD	Graphic Design	PKG	Packaging
GRO	Gerontology	PMT	Project Management Technology
HCI	Healthcare Interpreting	POL	Political Science
HCT	Health Care Technology	POR	Portuguese
HEA	Health	POS	Postal Service
HFS	Health and Fitness Science	PRN	Printing
HIS	History	PSF	Physical Fitness Technology
HMT	Healthcare Management	PSY	Psychology
HOR	Horticulture	PTE	Pathways to Employment
HRM	Hotel and Restaurant Management	REA	Real Estate Appraisal
HSC	Health Sciences	REC	Recreation
HSE	Human Services	RED	Reading
HUC	Health Unit Coordinator	REL	Religion
HUM	Humanities	RLS	Real Estate
EC	Import Export Compliance	RSM	Resort and Spa Management
LT	Industrial Laboratory Technology	RUS	Russian
MS	Integrated Math/Science	SAB	Substance Abuse
NS	Insurance	SCI	Science
NT	International Business	SOC	Sociology
PP	Interpreter Preparation Program	SPA	Spanish
RI	Irish	SPI	Spanish Interpreter
TA	Italian	SSM	Shooting and Hunting Sports Management
TL	Intelligence Studies	SWK	Social Work
TN	Internet Technologies	TAT	Travel and Tourism
VS	Invasive Species Management	TEX	Textiles
OU	Journalism	TOM	Trucking Operations Management
PN	Japanese	TRE	Therapeutic Recreation
.AR	Landscape Architecture	TRF	Turfgrass Management
AT	Latin	TXY	Taxidermy
.DR	Leadership Studies	VWR	Voice Writing Realtime Reporting
EX	Legal Education	WBL	Work-Based Learning
.IB	Library Resources	WEB	Web Technologies
.0G	Logistics Management	WOL	Wheels of Learning
.SG	Landscape Gardening	WWK	Woodworking
JAT MAT		ZAS	_
MEG	Mathematics (below 100) Metal Engraving	SSS	Zoo and Aquarium Science Technology Shared Record (only used to report FTE adjustments)

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE PREFIXES BY FUNDING TIERS: FY 2020-21

	TIER 1A
Course ID	Course Title
AER-3211	Aircraft Dispatcher
AET-3122	Aircraft Electrical System-Adv
AET-3124	Airframe Systems
AET-3130	Engine Electrical Systems
AET-3224	Adv. Avionics Wiring & Trouble
AVI-3009	Aircraft Structural Training
AVI-3010 AVI-3011	Aviation Maint Power Plant Aviation Maintenance - General
AVI-3011 AVI-3012	Aviation Maint Airframe
BTC-3200	Biowork: Process Technician
ELS-3018	Electrical Lineman
HET-3125	Fleet Maintenance Technician
MEC-3187	Composite Technology Level I
MSK-3100	Musculoskeletal Sonography
RAD-2100	Mammography
TRA-3607	Truck Driver Training
	TIER 1B
Course ID	Course Title
AHR-3131	HVAC: Heating, Air Condition
APP-3200	Apprentice: HVAC
APP-3505	Apprentice: Carpentry
APP-3601	Apprentice: Sheet Metal
APP-3612	Apprentice: Electrical
APP-3618	Apprentice: Maint. Mechanic
APP-3701	Apprentice: Plumber
ATR-3115	Mechatronics
AUT-3109	Auto Body Repair
AUT-3137	Automotive Mechanics
CAR-3108	Carpentry: Core Skills
CAR-3112 CAR-3124	Building Construction Trades Carpentry: Framing
CAR-3124 CAR-3200	Construction Management
CAT-3100	Computed Tomography
CSC-3118	Swift Programming I
CSC-3218	Swift Programming II
EDT-3100	Intraoperative Neuromonitoring
EGY-3002	Photovoltaic (PV) Technology
ELC-3014	Electricity : Basic
ELC-3119	Commercial/Residential Wiring
ELN-3025	Solid State Electronics
FSD-3100	Fire Sprinkler Installation
HEO-3100	Heavy Equipment Operations
ISC-3138	Electro-Mechanical Skills
MEC-3010	Machining Technology
MNT-3065	Maintenance Mechanics
MNT-3111	Manufacturing Production Tech.
MNT-3200 NUR-3354	Alarm System Installation Magnetic Resonance Image/MRI
PLU-3020	Pipe Fabrication
PLU-3024	Plumbing
REF-3100	Ammonia Refrigeration
TCT-3102	Network Cable Installation
TCT-3105	Broadband Communications
WLD-3106	Welding
	TIFD 2
Course ID	TIER 2 Course Title
AUT-3200	Small Engine Mechanic
BAR-3100	Registered Barber
BAS-3120	Business Analytics
CAB-3100	Cabinetmaking

CCT-3110 Cybersecurity

	TIER 2
Course ID	Course Title
CJC-3938	Basic Law Enforcement BLET
CJC-3941	Detention Officer Cert.
CJC-4004	Search & Rescue Fundamentals
CJC-5001	Crime Scene Technician
CJC-5034	Basic Correctional Officer
CJC-5055 CJC-5060	Security and Enforcement Trng Animal Handling and Control
COM-3800	Braille Reading & Writing
COM-3801	Braille Tactile Graphics
COS-3101	Manicurist
COS-3102	Esthetician
COS-3104	Natural Hair Care Specialist
COS-3201	Cosmetology
COS-3206	Cosmetology Instructor Trng
CTR-3110	Clinical Research Specialist
DIA-3100	Dialysis Technology
EMS-4103	EMR to EMT Bridge
EMS-4200	Emergency Med Tech Initial
EMS-4300	Adv Emergency Med Tech Initial
EMS-4303	AEMT to Paramedic Bridge
EMS-4400	Paramedic Initial
FIP-xxxx	Firefighter 1 and 2 Certification Courses
FUR-3300	Furniture Technology
HEA-3009	Nutritional Dietary Mgr. Trng
HEA-3021	Massage Therapy
HEA-3121	NC Community Health Worker
HEO-3150	NCDOT HWY Const Trade Academy
HIT-3700	Electronic Health Records
HOS-4040 HSE-3300	Hotel & Lodging Operations Direct Support Professional
ICT-3100	Heart and Vascular Invasive
ICV-3100	Cardiovascular Technician/Moni
LEX-3110	Certified Paralegal
LOG-3400	Distribution and Logistic Mgmt
MAS-3002	Masonry
MED-3002	Central Sterile Processing
MED-3004	Sleep Disorders Technician
MED-3200	Critical Care Transport
MED-3300	Medical Assisting
MLA-3022	Phlebotomy Experience
MNT-3000	NC Manufacturing Cert.
MNT-3066	Apartment Maint. Tech (CAMT)
MNT-3067	Healthcare Facilities Mgmt
NET-3100	Networking Technology
NUR-3218	Home Care Nurse Aide
NUR-3240	Nurse Aide Level I
NUR-3241	Nurse Aide Level II
NUR-3252	Geriatric Nurse Aide
OPT-3020	Ophthalmic Assistant
OSC-3608	Health Unit Coordinator
PHM-3250 PHM-3260	Pharmacy Technician Training Sterile Preparation Technician
PSF-3100	Sterile Preparation Technician Sports Medicine Technology
PSY-3100 PSY-3000	Psychiatric Technician LI
UPH-3000	Furniture Fundamentals
UPH-3100	Manual Cutting
UPH-3101	Sewing
UPH-3102	Inside Upholstery
UPH-3106	Pattern Making
UPH-3107	Spring Up
UPH-3108	Outside Upholstery
UPH-3110	Intro to Upholstery
UPH-3161	Automated Cutting

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2020-21 "Quality" Performance-Based Funding

	Developmental English		Developmental Math		First Year		Curriculum	
	Subseque	_	Subseque		Progresssion		Completion	
College	Pot. PBF \$		Pot. PBF \$	Act. PBF \$	Pot. PBF \$	Act. PBF \$	Pot. PBF \$	
Alamance CC	60,083	68,244	60,083	76,008	59,374	22,911	64,688	57,946
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	77,133	39,807	77,133	56,618	79,015	28,883	80,313	61,236
Beaufort County CC	16,829	11,587	16,829	21,134	18,902	20,574	15,938	21,565
Bladen CC	10,112	4,191	10,112	1,169	15,723	7,109	15,875	4,177
Blue Ridge CC	27,236	17,285	27,236	23,746	35,704	19,611	29,188	16,761
Brunswick CC	15,279	15,900	15,279	21,439	25,884	26,272	23,563	25,741
Caldwell CC and TI	56,614	35,788	56,614	65,554	45,354	36,583	60,375	44,995
Cape Fear CC	118,837	111,957	118,837	134,190	106,602	93,744	109,125	90,128
Carteret CC	18,453	11,354	18,453	11,929	27,757	29,356	20,125	28,349
Catawba Valley CC	78,609	95,136	78,609	105,851	74,360	71,336	73,563	96,514
Central Carolina CC	51,521	26,482	51,521	51,312	89,232	83,822	88,563	115,760
Central Piedmont CC	321,671	344,118	321,671	327,438	268,320	195,730	282,438	234,745
Cleveland CC	34,987	22,272	34,987	42,955	38,713	31,480	42,188	56,507
Coastal Carolina CC	63,183	69,401	63,183	59,364	52,052	36,653	54,813	57,563
College of The Albemarle		37,699	44,877	31,293	37,861	55,036	38,938	50,021
Craven CC	44,508	46,085	44,508	33,774	39,280	24,556	42,063	39,572
Davidson County CC	57,425	54,676	57,425	67,447	56,252	64,144	52,500	81,329
Durham TCC	62,371	50,232	62,371	51,941	61,248	42,321	48,875	33,123
Edgecombe CC	12,843	8,982	12,843	5,805	17,597	12,792	19,375	18,283
Fayetteville TCC	140,537 105,772	53,254	140,537	66,889	123,914	69,743 66,907	135,250	119,579 59,286
Forsyth TCC	•	106,386	105,772	108,365 60,663	98,314	•	97,875	-
Gaston College	84,071	70,623 91,071	84,071	75,036	84,464	74,384 66,344	83,188	70,431
Guilford TCC	144,892 20,741	18,216	144,892 20,741	3,067	120,622 16,859	16,636	123,938 17,563	55,532 20,264
Halifax CC Haywood CC	19,191	18,337	19,191	18,853	22,024	26,458	17,750	17,563
Isothermal CC	18,674	18,843	18,674	11,766	26,168	27,819	24,938	31,968
James Sprunt CC	16,386	15,893	16,386	20,629	16,575	26,961	17,625	29,236
Johnston CC	66,061	42,665	66,061	62,509	57,615	41,295	69,813	103,735
Lenoir CC	30,706	21,793	30,706	27,566	35,818	27,724	39,500	43,266
Martin CC	10,112	5,309	10,112	9,463	14,134	18,185	9,188	9,723
Mayland CC	11,662	157	11,662	9,158	15,496	6,836	18,313	11,819
McDowell TCC	13,950	20,155	13,950	24,069	16,972	11,021	16,938	19,056
Mitchell CC	47,904	38,688	47,904	31,566	57,672	56,668	54,313	51,750
Montgomery CC	6,274	4,995	6,274	5,084	10,104	13,437	10,750	18,971
Nash CC	38,603	9,507	38,603	40,307	40,416	26,292	43,813	34,676
Pamlico CC	3,469	1,434	3,469	2,714	6,812	5,586	6,500	8,935
Piedmont CC	12,548	13,344	12,548	2,151	21,797	19,878	22,000	23,561
Pitt CC	80,898	47,500	80,898	37,277	83,783	76,905	99,250	89,745
Randolph CC	44,508	33,509	44,508	37,092	52,506	32,746	48,500	46,265
Richmond CC	32,699	33,297	32,699	49,882	34,909	37,392	38,000	42,654
Roanoke-Chowan CC	9,522	4,530	9,522	2,431	9,820	13,374	11,563	7,046
Robeson CC	32,772	10,266	32,772	22,459	21,286	6,557	32,563	24,365
Rockingham CC	29,377	26,328	29,377	24,668	25,600	22,128	29,563	24,487
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	94,774	78,388	94,774	56,978	106,375	101,633	89,875	93,156
Sampson CC	21,258	12,680	21,258	17,340	28,722	35,060	20,563	25,190
Sandhills CC	51,963	32,516	51,963	42,141	53,301	67,648	59,813	78,002
South Piedmont CC	44,066	24,121	44,066	28,017	51,882	37,283	38,438	39,495
Southeastern CC	22,882	18,037	22,882	18,364	21,684	29,574	18,688	12,814
Southwestern CC	27,384	33,550	27,384	39,672	29,460	17,490	35,313	45,905
Stanly CC	23,767	10,541	23,767	19,650	32,696	36,681	28,875	33,490
Surry CC	22,439	12,002	22,439	15,370	51,087	42,450	25,563	29,474
Tri-County CC	15,279	17,856	15,279	9,552	16,234	22,655	19,688	25,787
Vance-Granville CC	50,635	46,275	50,635	23,486	40,699	34,516	43,813	40,061
Wake TCC	290,818	243,176	290,818	266,254	261,736	225,663	237,563	216,492
Wayne CC	52,037	60,073	52,037	50,933	42,516	47,457	50,750	72,425
Western Piedmont CC	29,820	38,791	29,820	41,207	29,460	33,443	30,438	34,324
Wilkes CC	36,684	33,944	36,684	58,575	46,943	48,138	45,313	48,078
Wilson CC	22,294	5,520	22,294	14,651	24,295	18,427	24,107	28,725
	3,000,000	2,444,766	3,000,000	2,644,821	3,000,000	2,492,307	3,000,000	2,921,646

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2020-21 "Quality" Performance-Based Funding

	Licensure	Passing	College Transfer		(excluding Basic Skills)		Basic Skills Student	
	Rat	es	Perfori	mance		ality PBF\$	Pro	ogress
College	Pot. PBF \$	Act. PBF \$	Pot. PBF \$	Act. PBF \$	Pot. PBF \$	Actual PBF\$	Pot. PBF \$	Actual PBF \$
Alamance CC	50,270	34,559	47,417	45,311	341,915	304,979	147,145	145,312
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	122,720	89,278	83,333	75,170	519,647	350,992	155,244	98,723
Beaufort County CC	25,129	13,289	21,897	18,509	115,524	106,658	43,801	28,958
Bladen CC	26,254	15,434	17,486	15,173	95,562	47,253	28,517	19,643
Blue Ridge CC	37,964	31,749	24,417	23,867	181,745	133,019	69,466	61,541
Brunswick CC	38,624	27,105	24,890	12,064	143,519	128,521	39,923	44,127
Caldwell CC and TI	62,938	64,187	51,670	43,122	333,565		67,869	
Cape Fear CC	90,853	100,774	134,216	103,285	678,470		133,800	
Carteret CC	33,975	28,819	13,075	10,787	131,838	120,594	37,756	32,751
Catawba Valley CC	43,545	31,311	99,559	85,037	448,245	485,185	102,432	81,864
Central Carolina CC	92,308	51,329	58,129	60,467	431,274	389,172	173,723	176,201
Central Piedmont CC	113,240	110,530	312,224	281,419	1,619,564	1,493,980	522,994	-
Cleveland CC	44,774	17,857	53,403	36,626	249,052	207,697	13,118	22,493
Coastal Carolina CC	60,959	66,449	62,539	49,089	356,729	338,519	115,093	94,865
College of The Albemarle	47,722	53,778	28,513	23,511	242,788	251,338	50,759	48,025
Craven CC	53,529	13,463	49,622	39,622	273,510	197,072	40,836	-
Davidson County CC	92,586	91,514	44,581	28,905	360,769	388,015	141,100	
Durham TCC	61,121	51,184	61,752	48,794	357,738	277,595	214,445	115,355
Edgecombe CC	28,814	14,574	19,849	11,856	111,321	72,292	41,634	31,366
Fayetteville TCC	106,437	53,796	125,709	46,710	772,384	409,971	392,160	268,960
Forsyth TCC	96,162	104,699	109,641	80,200	613,536	525,843	178,628	78,250
Gaston College	61,890	49,931	62,539	46,987	460,223	373,019	125,587	92,183
Guilford TCC	121,802	94,546	114,682	93,019	770,828	475 <i>,</i> 548	330,792	79,416
Halifax CC	19,218	1,594	11,027	15,694	106,149	75,471	27,832	15,529
Haywood CC	27,961	15,888	15,595	15,094	121,712	112,193	27,376	40,930
Isothermal CC	35,151	21,511	28,986	10,657	152,591	122,564	37,186	19,487
James Sprunt CC	17,330	9,954	11,027	982	95,329	103,655	24,068	
Johnston CC	67,859	74,815	53,875	45,840	381,284	370,859	78,478	-
Lenoir CC	108,895	74,946	57,183	43,087	302,808	238,382	113,724	101,714
Martin CC	8,730	808	12,130	3,917	64,406	47,405	32,167	22,343
Mayland CC	31,026	27,213	7,876	1,902	96,035	57,085	66,615	67,590
McDowell TCC	26,474	19,587	15,438	15,877	103,722		39,239	
Mitchell CC	51,085	32,590	51,985	40,508	310,863	251,770	65,702	34,822
Montgomery CC	13,062	9,201	4,096	3,848	50,560	55,536	14,715	0
Nash CC	41,954	23,080	37,335	37,538	240,724	171,400	53,155	54,024
Pamlico CC	3,492	0	3,308	0	27,050	18,669	11,635	18,246
Piedmont CC	20,796	14,937	6,774	2,119	96,463	75,990	42,547	32,688
Pitt CC	76,517	55,791	132,483	108,731	553,829	415,949	103,800	90,953
Randolph CC	41,877	35,512	31,191	29,139	263,090		83,839	
Richmond CC	31,297	27,845	35,759	20,132	205,363		88,287	
Roanoke-Chowan CC	15,196	10,962	9,137	0	64,760		17,224	13,577
Robeson CC	47,916	20,371	15,438	1,164	182,747	85,182	88,629	57,411
Rockingham CC	32,513	20,260	22,684	16,702	169,114		47,908	-
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	140,761	61,351	66,950	45,068	593,509		138,933	
Sampson CC	26,344	7,362	20,006	17,379	138,151	115,011	85,550	102,436
Sandhills CC	42,510	26,206	50,252	37,546	309,802	284,059	64,219	39,621
South Piedmont CC	41,747	24,993	30,246	32,778	250,445	186,687	123,306	84,788
Southeastern CC	29,526	22,904	19,061	15,764	134,723	117,457	90,911	66,099
Southwestern CC	33,309	24,769	37,650	29,669	190,500	'-	48,022	16,923
Stanly CC	36,548	10,092	29,616	27,498	175,269	137,952	86,462	22,773
Surry CC	53,865	58,386	39,855	39,743 15.277	215,248	197,425	56,235	46,907
Tri-County CC	16,793	8,395	20,006	15,277	103,279	99,522	23,954	
Vance-Granville CC	49,546	20,161	34,499	19,029	269,827		116,005	80,679
Wake TCC	141,828	148,286	329,710	335,475	1,552,473	1,435,346	551,396 172,468	
Wayne CC	42,071	28,522	45,211	44,694	284,622	304,104	172,468	138,577
Western Piedmont CC	28,556	31,481	37,335	31,232	185,429	210,478	67,527	46,511
Wilkes CC	57,073	42,264	39,067 16,066	32,092	261,764 126,614		86,348 57,716	
Wilson CC	27,558	14,140	16,066	11,698	136,614	93,161	57,716	
	3,000,000	2,236,332	3,000,000	2,427,403	18,000,000	15,167,275	6,000,000	4,413,938

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2020-21 "Impact" Performance-Based Funding

	Developmental English		Developmental Math					
	Subseque	ent Success	Subseque	ent Success	First Year	Progresssion	Curriculum	Completion
	# of	\$22.15	# of	\$20.29	# of	\$13.86	# of	\$3.13
	Successful	per student	Successful	per student	Successful	per student	Successful	per student
College	Students	PBF \$	Students	Prod. PBF \$	Students	Prod. PBF \$	Students	Prod. PBF \$
Alamance CC	571	12,648	434	•	654	9,061	525	1,643
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	562	12,449	409	8,297	866	11,999	620	1,940
Beaufort County CC	133	2,946	121	2,455	244	3,381	151	472
Bladen CC	70	1,551	31	629	176	2,439	99	310
Blue Ridge CC	210	4,652	158	3,205	409	5,667	209	654
Brunswick CC Caldwell CC and TI	140 436	3,101 9,658	118 387	2,394 7,850	329 551	4,558 7,634	205 463	641
Cape Fear CC	1,047	23,192	800	16,228	1,316	18,234	863	1,449 2,700
Carteret CC	1,047	3,123	92	1,866	356	4,933	194	607
Catawba Valley CC	768	17,012	591	11,989	934	12,941	688	2,153
Central Carolina CC	375	8,307	322	6,532	1,116	15,463	827	2,587
Central Piedmont CC	2,981	66,032	2,036	41,301	3,204	44,393	2,238	7,002
Cleveland CC	270	5,981	248	5,031	471	6,526	398	1,245
Coastal Carolina CC	592	13,113	382	7,749	618	8,563	470	1,470
College of the Albemarle	379	8,395	232	4,706	526	7,288	361	1,129
Craven CC	407	9,015	240	4,869	458	6,346	347	1,086
Davidson County CC	508	11,253	396	8,033	734	10,170	528	1,652
Durham TCC	519	11,496	353	7,161	725	10,045	365	1,142
Edgecombe CC	102	2,259	55	1,116	210	2,910	160	501
Fayetteville TCC	955	21,154	614	12,455	1,424	19,730	1,093	3,420
Forsyth TCC	956	21,176	672	13,632	1,161	16,086	710	2,221
Gaston College	710	15,727	442	8,966	1,043	14,451	663	2,074
Guilford TCC	1,114	24,676	655	13,287	1,382	19,148	841	2,631
Halifax CC	178	3,943	66	1,339	213	2,951	156	488
Haywood CC	170	3,766	119	2,414	291	4,032	149	466
Isothermal CC	169	3,743	92	1,866	336	4,655	231	723
James Sprunt CC	146	3,234	118	2,394	238	3,298	183	573
Johnston CC	512	11,341	401	8,134	686	9,505	689	2,156
Lenoir CC	245	5,427	181 61	3,672 1,237	432 190	5,986	344 79	1,076
Martin CC Mayland CC	74 64	1,639 1,418	64	1,237	173	2,633 2,397	135	247 422
McDowell TCC	148	3,278	124	2,515	199	2,357	149	466
Mitchell CC	399	8,838	241	4,889	728	10,087	450	1,408
Montgomery CC	52	1,152	35	710	137	1,898	115	360
Nash CC	244	5,405	248	5,031	474	6,568	342	1,070
Pamlico CC	24	532	19	385	83	1,150	62	194
Piedmont CC	116	2,570	41	832	271	3,755	190	594
Pitt CC	610	13,512	349	7,080	1,043	14,451	808	2,528
Randolph CC	362	8,019	252	5,112	612	8,480	402	1,258
Richmond CC	297	6,579	267	5,416	449	6,221	334	1,045
Roanoke Chowan CC	68	1,506	34	690	134	1,857	84	263
Robeson CC	215	4,762	168	3,408	230	3,187	250	782
Rockingham CC	254	5,626	167	3,388	315	4,364	234	732
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	796	17,632	457	9,270	1,335	18,497	767	2,400
Sampson CC	161	3,566	119	2,414	381	5,279	187	585
Sandhills CC	399	8,838	290	5,883	714	9,893	558	1,746
South Piedmont CC	326	7,221	218	4,422	618	8,563	327	1,023
Southeastern CC	189	4,187	127	2,576	296	4,101	140	438
Southwestern CC	269	5,959	216	4,382	341	4,725	329	1,029
Stanly CC	167	3,699	134	2,718	425	5,889	257	804
Surry CC	165	3,655	115	2,333	624	8,646	227	710
Tri-County CC	147	3,256	75 210	1,521	223	3,090	184	576 1 120
Vance-Granville CC	441	9,769	219	4,443	499	6,914	358	1,120
Wake TCC	2,452 498	54,314 11,031	1,733 322	35,155 6,532	3,219 552	44,601 7.648	1,939 492	6,066 1,539
Wayne CC Western Piedmont CC	301	6,667	228	4,625	384	7,648 5,321	268	1,539 838
Wilkes CC	321	7,110	309	6,268	598	5,321 8,286	390	1,220
Wilson CC	141	3,124	112	2,272	292	4,042	217	680
**************************************	25,066	555,234	17,509	355,179	36,642	507,693	25,044	78,354
	23,000	333,234	1.,505	333,173	33,042	30.,033	_3,044	, 5,554

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2020-21 "Impact" Performance-Based Funding

			College Transfer		(excluding Basic Skills) Basic Skills Studen		lls Student	Basic Skills
		Passing Rates	Performance		Total Impact PBF\$	Progress		Total Impact PBF\$
	# of	\$32.92	# of	\$34.76		# of	\$ 69.12	
Callana	Successful	per student	Successful	per student	Does de DOE A	Successful	per student	Dural DDE Č
College Alamance CC	Students 382	Prod. PBF \$ 12,587	Students 267	Prod. PBF \$ 9,280	Prod. PBF \$ 54,023	Students 649	Prod. PBF \$ 44,860	Prod. PBF \$ 44,860
Asheville-Buncombe TCC	944	31,083	465	16,162	34,023 81,930	558	38,570	38,570
Beaufort County CC	182	6,003	121	4,206	19,463	160	11,059	11,059
Bladen CC	194	6,384	97	3,371	14,684	106	7,327	7,327
Blue Ridge CC	301	9,915	138	4,797	28,890	290	20,045	20,045
Brunswick CC	295	9,711	129	4,484	24,889	187	12,926	12,926
Caldwell CC and TI	525	17,273	285	9,906	53,770	268	18,525	18,525
Cape Fear CC	775	25,522	732	25,443	111,319	482	33,317	33,317
Carteret CC	270	8,902	72	2,503	21,934	156	10,783	10,783
Catawba Valley CC	334	11,003	551	19,151	74,249	407	28,132	28,132
Central Carolina CC	675	22,234	332	11,540	66,663	777	53,707	53,707
Central Piedmont CC	933	30,720	1,742	60,548	249,996	1,795	124,073	124,073
Cleveland CC	312	10,275	287	9,975	39,033	80	5,530	5,530
Coastal Carolina CC	518	17,040	342	11,887	59,822	464	32,072	32,072
College of the Albemarle	409	13,467	157	5,457	40,442	219	15,138	15,138
Craven CC	356	11,713	272	9,454	42,483	153	10,576	10,576
Davidson County CC	765	25,199	238	8,272	64,579	688	47,556	47,556
Durham TCC	485	15,967	338	11,748	57,559	722	49,906	49,906
Edgecombe CC	208	6,836	105	3,650	17,272	161	11,129	11,129
Fayetteville TCC	767	25,248	638	22,175	104,182	1,455	100,572	100,572
Forsyth TCC	816	26,871	594	20,646	100,632	560	38,708	38,708
Gaston College	487	16,031	340 630	11,818	69,067	480	33,178	33,178
Guilford TCC Halifax CC	950 121	31,280 3,971	67	21,897 2,329	112,919 15,021	885 95	61,173 6,567	61,173 6,567
Haywood CC	205	6,760	88	3,059	20,497	153	10,576	10,576
Isothermal CC	262	8,609	147	5,109	24,705	124	8,571	8,571
James Sprunt CC	127	4,197	53	1,842	15,538	67	4,631	4,631
Johnston CC	578	19,030	298	10,358	60,524	407	28,132	28,132
Lenoir CC	828	27,272	311	10,810	54,243	477	32,971	32,971
Martin CC	55	1,810	61	2,120	9,686	120	8,295	8,295
Mayland CC	249	8,194	39	1,356	15,085	298	20,598	20,598
McDowell TCC	204	6,729	88	3,059	18,804	153	10,576	10,576
Mitchell CC	383	12,608	284	9,871	47,701	220	15,207	15,207
Montgomery CC	100	3,287	23	799	8,206	22	1,521	1,521
Nash CC	306	10,088	212	7,369	35,531	238	16,451	16,451
Pamlico CC	19	621	15	521	3,403	67	4,631	4,631
Piedmont CC	160	5,253	34	1,182	14,186	166	11,474	11,474
Pitt CC	589	19,390	729	25,338	82,299	431	29,791	29,791
Randolph CC	333	10,972	175	6,083	39,924	370	25,575	25,575
Richmond CC	252	8,295	188	6,534	34,090	320	22,119	22,119
Roanoke Chowan CC	117	3,842	43	1,495	9,653	68	4,700	4,700
Robeson CC	337	11,088	74	2,572	25,799 26,274	321	22,188	22,188
Rockingham CC	243	7,989	123	4,275	26,374	205	14,170	14,170
Rowan-Cabarrus CC	993	32,680	359	12,478	92,957	681	47,072	47,072
Sampson CC	177 317	5,818 10,425	<u>111</u> 273	3,858 9,489	21,520 46,274	419 228	28,962 15,760	28,962 15,760
Sandhills CC	309	10,425	174	6,048	37,462	458	31,658	31,658
South Piedmont CC Southeastern CC	230	7,581	105	3,650	22,533	346	23,916	23,916
Southwestern CC	257	8,475	206	7,160	31,730	141	9,746	9,746
Stanly CC	245	8,063	166	5,770	26,943	236	16,313	16,313
Surry CC	457	15,033	226	7,855	38,232	228	15,760	15,760
Tri-County CC	121	3,977	109	3,789	16,209	104	7,189	7,189
Vance-Granville CC	346	11,399	181	6,291	39,936	433	29,930	29,930
Wake TCC	1,190	39,188	1,876	65,205	244,529	2,117	146,330	146,330
Wayne CC	319	10,505	256	8,898	46,153	687	47,486	47,486
Western Piedmont CC	243	8,008	206	7,160	32,619	251	17,349	17,349
Wilkes CC	441	14,509	215	7,473	44,866	408	28,202	28,202
Wilson CC	199	6,553	87	3,022	19,693	185	12,783	12,783
	23,197	763,668	16,474	572,597	2,832,725	22,946	1,586,062	1,586,062

Appendix F: Revised Purpose and Vocational Codes

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2020-21 PURPOSE CODES

110	Executive Management
120	Financial Services
130	General Admin
140	Information Systems (Admin)
220	Curriculum Instruction
310	Occupational
311	Occupational Extention - Support
320	Basic Skills Plus
321	Adult Basic Education (ABE)/English Language Acquisition
322	Adult Secondary Education (ASE)
323	Integrated English Literacy and Civics Education (IELCE)
325	Basic Skills Administration
358	Project Skill Up
360	Customized Training Regional Trainers
361	Customized Training Projects
362	COVID-19 Recovery Act Small Business Center Counseling
363	Small Business
364	Business and Industry Support - Administrative
365	Business and Industry Support - Instructional
367	Apprenticeship NC Coordinators
368	COVID-19 Recovery Act Enhancing Online Learning
369	BioNetwork Centers
370	Military Business Center (Fayetteville Tech CC)
371	NC Research Campus (Rowan Cabarrus CC)
373	Literacy Special Projects
410	Library
421	Curriculum Admin
422	Continuing Education Admin
430	Information Systems (Academic)
431	COVID-19 Recovery Act Rural College Broadband Access
510	Student Services
511	COVID-19 Recovery Act College Career Counselors and Academic Advisors
512	COVID-19 Recovery Act Virtual Student Tutoring
530	Child Care - State Appropriation
540	Hurricane Florence Emergency Grant Program
550	Golden Leaf Grant & Golden Leaf Scholars(COVID-19)
680	Innovation Quarters (Forsyth Tech CC)
920	Equipment
921	Equipment Reserve (N/A for 2020-21)
923	Equipment - Literacy
930	Instructional Resources - Books
940	Categorical Equipment
941	COVID-19 Recovery Act Equipment to Test PPE

Note: Colleges are prohibited from creating purpose codes for use with state funds and may only use the purpose codes listed above as prescribed by the Accounting Procedures Manual.

Appendix F: Revised Purpose and Vocational Codes

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM FY 2020-21 VOCATIONAL CODES

10	Administration	55	Accounts Receivable Clearing
11	Career Exploration and Career Development	56	CCRG Alignment Project (State)
12	Professional Development	57	Vacant
13	Skill Attainment	58	Vacant
14	Academic Integration	59	Kannapolis-Rowan-Eq.
15	Increase Student Achievement	60	NR Specific Program Categoricals
16	Evaluation of CTE Programs	61	Vacant
17	Equipment	62	Vacant
18	Wages (not Administrative)	63	Vacant
19	Career and Technical Student Organizations	64	Vacant
20	Non-Federal Matching	65	Vacant
21	Vacant	66	Vacant
22	Vacant	67	Gaston-Textile
23	Vacant	68	Viticulture & Enology
24	Vacant	69	Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School
25	Vacant	70	Transportation Technology Center
26	Vacant	71	Hi-cost (Marine Technology)
27	Vacant	72	Vacant
28	Career & Technical Education Grant	73	Vacant
29	Vacant	74	Title II, Section 231 Career Services
30	College Specific Grants	75	Title II, Institutionalized Instruction
31	VLC - St Appropriation	76	ABE English Literacy/Civics
32	Vacant	77	Vacant
33	Vacant	78	Vacant
34	Vacant	79	NC Career Coach
35	Vacant	80	Misc Non-Formula Allotment
36	Vacant	81	Prison - Designated
37	Vacant	82	Prison - Discretionary
38	Vacant	83	SBC Equipment
39	Vacant	84	Recidivism Project
40	FTCC-Military Business Eq	85	Vacant
41	Vacant	86	Vacant
42	Vacant	87	CVCC - CEMS
43	Bio Eq Ctrs Approp.	88	Vacant
44	Vacant	89	Vacant
45	LCC - Motorcycle Safety	90	Vacant
46	CCC&TI - Truck Driver Training	91	Vacant
47	FTCC - Botanical Lab	92	Campus Security
48	Vacant	93	Vacant
49	Vacant	94	Minority Male Success Initiative
50	Performance-Based Bonus	95	Vacant
51	NR Enrollment Growth Funds (CRF)	96	Hurricane Appropriation
52	Vacant	97	Formula Expenditure
53	Enroll. Reserve Op. (N/A for 2020-21)	98	Vacant
54	Enroll. Reserve Eq. (N/A for 2020-21)	99	Vacant
			1 -

Note: Colleges are prohibited from creating vocational codes for use with state funds and may only use the vocational codes listed above as prescribed by the Accounting Procedures Manual.

Appendix G: Key Formula Values

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM KEY FORMULA VALUES FY 2020-21

Curriculum Values:

Base		\$446,246
Tier 1A	Ratio	17.4133
	Equivalent Value	\$4,449.55
Tier 1B	Ratio	19.7925
	Equivalent Value	\$3,936.14
Tier 2	Ratio	22.9247
	Equivalent Value	\$3,422.73
Unit Value		\$52,616
Other Cost		\$178.44

Non-Curriculum Values:

Base		\$74,374
Tier 1A	Ratio	17.4133
	Equivalent Value	\$4,449.55
Tier 1B	Ratio	19.7925
	Equivalent Value	\$3,936.14
Tier 2	Ratio	22.9247
	Equivalent Value	\$3,422.73
Tier 3	Ratio	37.4088
	Equivalent Value	\$2,166.59
Unit Value		\$52,616
Other Cost		\$178.44

Institutional Support:

Base Allotment		\$2,484,181
MCC Level 1	\$579,413	
MCC Level 2	\$969,467	
Enrollment Allotment		\$1,688 per FTE
FICA	7.65%	
Retirement	21.68%	
Health Ins	\$6,326	
Position Values:		
Senior Administrato	\$92,275	
Supervisor of Progra	\$79,791	
General Institution	\$60,404	
Student Services	\$60,404	
Technical/Paraprofe	\$41,447	
Clerical		\$34,644

Appendix H: Per Capita Rates

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM PER CAPITA COSTS FOR BUDGET FTE FY 2020-21

Tier 1A					
Instruction	\$	4,449.55			
Institutional and Academic Support		1,688.00			
Total	\$	6,137.55			
Tier 1B					
Instruction	\$	3,936.14			
Institutional and Academic Support		1,688.00			
Total	\$	5,624.14			
Tier 2					
Instruction		3,422.73			
Institutional and Academic Support		1,688.00			
Total	\$	5,110.73			
Tier 3					
Instruction		2,166.59			
Institutional and Academic Support		1,688.00			
Total		3,854.59			

^{*}Note that these values do not include any base or performance-based funding.